

# Juniper Mist Al-Native Operations Guide

Published 2025-01-13

Juniper Networks, Inc. 1133 Innovation Way Sunnyvale, California 94089 USA 408-745-2000 www.juniper.net

Juniper Networks, the Juniper Networks logo, Juniper, and Junos are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks, service marks, registered marks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Juniper Mist AI-Native Operations Guide Copyright © 2025 Juniper Networks, Inc. All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

#### YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

#### **END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT**

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at https://support.juniper.net/support/eula/. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

# Table of Contents

| 1 | Get Started with AI | Ops |
|---|---------------------|-----|

Al Native Operations Overview | 2

Explainable AI | 4

Requirements | 6

AlOps in Action | 8

Explore Further | 10

#### Insights

Insights Overview | 12

Site Insights | 15

Access Point Insights | 19

Wireless Client Insights | 22

Switch Insights | 28

WAN Edge Insights | 37

Wired Client Insights | 45

Mist Edge Insights | 50

Cellular Edge Insights | 54

Application Insights | 55

Meeting Insights | 56

Network Server Insights | 59

Pre-Connection and Post-Connection Charts | 60

Current Values | 62

Service Level Expectations (SLE)

#### Wireless SLEs Dashboard | 64

Time to Connect SLE | 65

Wireless Successful Connects SLE | 67

Wireless Coverage SLE | 69

Roaming SLE | 70

Wireless Throughput SLE | 72

Wireless Capacity SLE | 74

AP Health SLE | 75

#### Wired SLEs Dashboard | 77

Wired Throughput SLE | 78

Wired Successful Connect SLE | 80

Switch Health SLE | 82

Switch Bandwidth SLE | 83

#### WAN SLEs Dashboard | 85

WAN Edge Health SLE | 87

WAN Link Health SLE | 88

WAN Gateway Bandwidth SLE | 90

WAN Application Health SLE | 92

#### Alerts

Alerts Overview | 96

Juniper Mist Alert Types | 100

Configure Alerts and Email Notifications | 109

**Get Started with Marvis** 

Marvis Virtual Network Assistant Overview | 114

Subscriptions for Marvis | 115

5

#### **Marvis Actions**

6

Marvis Actions Overview | 117

Subscription Requirements for Marvis Actions | 121

Layer 1 Actions | 124

Connectivity Actions | 126

AP Actions | 132

Switch Actions | 138

WAN Edge Actions | 147

Data Center/Application Actions | 151

Other Marvis Actions | 153

Anomaly Detection Event Card | 155

Access Points Deployment Assessment | 157



#### Marvis Minis Overview | 169

What Is Marvis Minis? | 169

Software Requirements | 170

Subscriptions for Marvis Minis | 170

Marvis Minis Tests | 170

Marvis Minis Validation Frequency | 174

Marvis Actions for Marvis Minis | 176

Marvis Minis Dashboard Overview | 177

Add Custom URLs for Marvis Minis Validation | 182

Exclude VLANs from Marvis Minis Validation | 183

Disable Marvis Minis | 184

Network and Application Monitoring with Marvis Minis | 186

View System Events for Marvis Minis | 188

#### **Conversations and Queries**

Marvis Conversations and Queries Overview | 190

Marvis Conversational Assistant | 190

#### Marvis Query Language | 194

Troubleshoot Using Marvis Query Language | 197

Client Roaming Visualization | 204

**Marvis Android Client** 

Marvis Android Client Overview | 209

#### Install the Marvis Client | 211

Before You Begin | 211

Get the QR Code (Secret Token) | 212

Deploy the Marvis Client Using the SOTI MDM | 212

Deploy the Marvis Client Using AirWatch or VMWare Workspace ONE | 213

Deploy Marvis Client Using Other MDMs | 214

Install Through Sideloading | 215

Verify the Installation | 217

Marvis-Zebra Integration | 218

Marvis App for Teams

Overview of the Marvis App for Microsoft Teams | 222

#### Enable or Integrate the Marvis App in Microsoft Teams | 222

Enable the Marvis App in Your Teams Environment | 223

Add the Permission Policy for the Marvis App | 224

Assign the Policy to Users | 224

#### Install the Marvis App in Microsoft Teams | 225

Install the Marvis App in Teams | 225

Connect to Your Mist Organization | 227

Add the Marvis App to a Microsoft Teams Channel | 231

#### Troubleshoot Using the Marvis App | 233

Troubleshoot a Wireless Client | 234

Troubleshoot a Wired Client | 234

Troubleshoot a Device | 235

Troubleshoot Unhappy Devices or Clients | 236

Troubleshoot a Site | 238

Search and List Functions in the Marvis App | 240

View or Change the Organization in the Marvis App | 243

#### 11 Troubleshooting Examples

Troubleshoot Wireless Connectivity Issues | 247

#### Troubleshoot Specific Connectivity Issues by Using the Marvis Conversational Assistant | 251

Troubleshoot Authorization Failures | 252

Troubleshoot DHCP Issues | 258

Troubleshoot PSK Failures | 260

Troubleshoot RADIUS Authentication Failures | 262

Troubleshoot a Device or Site by Using APIs | 265



# Get Started with AI Ops

Al Native Operations Overview | 2 Explainable Al | 4

Requirements | 6

AlOps in Action | 8

Explore Further | 10

# **AI Native Operations Overview**

#### SUMMARY

This topic introduces the benefits of the Al Native Operations features in your Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> portal.

#### IN THIS SECTION

What is AlOps? | 2
10-Minute Troubleshooting Video Demo | 2
Dashboards | 3
Marvis | 3

If your job involves troubleshooting problems, investigating user complaints, or tracking network performance, you'll find that all these tasks become easier with the AI-native operations (AIOps) features in your Juniper Mist portal.

AlOps is embedded into Juniper Mist, enabling your IT operations team to stay on top of and manage all the complexity of your distributed networks. Mist Al applies big data, analytics, and machine learning capabilities to intelligently sift through network information to pinpoint events and recognize patterns that indicate potential issues. Mist Al can also diagnose the root cause of an issue and recommend action.

These features shorten the time spent on troubleshooting and empower you to take proactive actions to ensure positive user experiences. No more guessing about the scope of an incident. No more needle-in-a-haystack searches through log files to identify root causes. No more struggling to reproduce issues so that you can capture packets.

# What is AlOps?

 $\triangleright$ 

Video: NOW in 60: What is AlOps?

# 10-Minute Troubleshooting Video Demo

In this demo, you see how you can use the Monitor page, Marvis actions, and the Marvis query language for troubleshooting.

# Dashboards

 $\square$ 

With the Juniper Mist dashboards, you'll see:

- Success/failure indicators that you can interpret at a glance
- Visualizations that show exactly when and where an issue originated
- Packet captures for every incident
- Root-cause analysis

And even better, you can discover many issues before they have an impact. With the Service Level Expectations dashboards, you can quickly spot any conditions that don't meet your expectations. Take action before incidents occur.

### Marvis

If you have a Marvis Virtual Network Assistant subscription, you also get:

- Al-recommended actions to improve network performance and user experiences
- Conversational support with issue identification and troubleshooting
- Robust query language for more structured inquiries
- Proactive identification of potential issues

#### **RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

All YouTube Videos for Juniper Networks

# **Explainable AI**

#### SUMMARY

Get familiar with the AI technology behind the Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> features.

#### IN THIS SECTION

Al Technology and Juniper Mist | 4
Natural Language Processing | 4
Mutual Information and Juniper Mist SLE Metrics | 5
Reinforcement Learning and Juniper Mist Radio Resource Management | 5
Decision Trees and Issue Detection | 6

# AI Technology and Juniper Mist

Here's a quick introduction to the AI technology that powers Juniper Mist.

Video: Explainable AI Whiteboard Technical Series: Overview

Key concepts:

- Mutual Information
- Decision Tree
- LSTM (Long Short-Term Memory) Networks
- Reinforcement Learning

## Natural Language Processing

Natural Language Processing (NLP) is used to help power your human language engagements with Marvis (the AI engine) when asking about network health, troubleshooting, or when taking corrective actions.



Video: Explainable AI Whiteboard Technical Series: Natural Language Processing

Key concepts:

- NLP
- AlOps (Al for IT Operations)
- Tokenization
- Featurization
- Sentence Encoded Vectors
- Embedding Models
- Transfer Learning

## **Mutual Information and Juniper Mist SLE Metrics**

Mutual Information is used to figure out which network features are having the most impact on the failure or success of your SLE (Service Level Expectation) metrics and services.

Video: Explainable AI Whiteboard Technical Series: Mutual Information

Key concepts:

 $\square$ 

- Mutual Information
- Pearson Correlation
- Entropy

## **Reinforcement Learning and Juniper Mist Radio Resource Management**

Reinforcement Learning is used to intelligently and dynamically optimize RF (Radio Frequency) in real time for the best Wi-Fi coverage, capacity, and connectivity possible. This is a far superior approach to the use of manual settings or traditional fixed algorithms and is totally custom on a per site basis.



Video: Explainable AI Whiteboard Technical Series: Reinforcement Learning

Key concepts:

• Reinforcement Learning

- Value Function
- Future Rewards

## **Decision Trees and Issue Detection**

Decision Trees are used to identify common network issues like faulty cables, access point and switch health, and wireless coverage. This is a form of supervised learning and can be used to isolate faults.



Video: Explainable AI Whiteboard Technical Series: Decision Trees

Key concepts:

- Decision Trees
- Random Forest
- Gradient Boosting
- XGBoost
- Gini Impurity
- Information Gain

#### **RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

All AI Technical White Board YouTube Videos

# Requirements

#### SUMMARY

Your access depends on your role in the Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> portal and the subscriptions that you've activated for your organization.

#### IN THIS SECTION

| User Role   7 |   |
|---------------|---|
| Subscriptions | 7 |

# **User Role**

The following user roles can access monitoring information in the Juniper Mist portal:

- Super User
- Network Admin
- Observer
- Helpdesk
- Super Observer



## Subscriptions

Your subscriptions determine the features that are available to you in the Juniper Mist portal.

- Base Subscription—With the base subscription, you can:
  - View AI-native insights and easy-to-interpret graphs for site events, client events, AP events, and more.
  - Configure alerts to get notified when events happen in your Juniper Mist organization.
  - With a subscription for Wireless Assurance, Wired Assurance, or WAN Assurance, you can monitor service levels and investigate issues impacting user experiences.
- Marvis Virtual Network Assistant Subscription—With a Marvis Virtual Network Assistant subscription, you can:
  - Chat with your conversational network assistant to ask questions and troubleshoot issues.
  - Submit structured queries using Marvis Query Language.
  - View the Marvis Actions page, which identifies issues, presents a root cause analysis, and recommends actions.
  - Use the Marvis Windows and Android client.
  - Integrate Juniper Mist with apps such as Microsoft Teams, ChatGPT, Zoom, and more.

Requirements | 6

# **AlOps in Action**

#### SUMMARY

To gain a deeper understanding of Al-native operations, watch how an operations engineer, François, troubleshoots user issues. Compare different approaches including the Marvis conversational assistant and the Service Level Expectations (SLE) dashboard. See where to go for technical details, audit logs, and dynamic packet captures.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Scenario 1: Troubleshooting with Marvis Queries | 8
- Scenario 2: Troubleshooting with Service
   Level Expectations (SLEs) | 9

## Scenario 1: Troubleshooting with Marvis Queries

In this scenario, François uses Marvis queries for help with troubleshooting.

- Often, you can get the information you need with only a basic query.
- Optionally, you can make a few extra clicks to view more details.
- If more questions come to mind while you're troubleshooting, you can refine the query.
- If you want more technical information, you can easily navigate to other Juniper Mist pages to investigate further.

#### **Entering a Basic Query**

To get started, François enters a basic query. Marvis provides fact-based, action-oriented answers in plain English. François quickly gets the insights that he needs to address the issue.



Video: Basic Query and Response

#### **Viewing More Details**

Continuing this scenario, François clicks the Investigate button to learn more.



Video: Viewing More Details

#### **Refining Your Query**

François refines the query to focus on a specific timeframe.



Video: Refining a Query

#### **Investigating Further**

Now François is curious to see more technical information. He easily navigates to other Juniper Mist pages to investigate client events, WAN edge performance, audit logs, and more.



Video: Investigating Further

# Scenario 2: Troubleshooting with Service Level Expectations (SLEs)

In this scenario, François uses Service Level Expectations (SLEs) to get a quick snapshot of all issues affecting user experience and to explore the root causes of these issues.

- Use the SLE dashboard to see how your organization is performing against various success factors. View the Root Cause Analysis for current issues.
- Go to the Client Events page for deeper insights. Download a dynamic packet capture to learn more.
- Investigate further by viewing the technical details for network devices and by checking the audit logs.

#### Viewing the SLEs and Root Cause Analysis

François gets started by going to the SLE dashboard and viewing the Root Cause Analysis for current issues.



Video: Introduction to Troubleshooting with SLEs

#### **Getting Deeper Insights**

Now François wants to see technical information about client events. Here, he also sees that a dynamic packet capture is available to download.



François views technical details for the DHCP server (the WAN Edge) and explores the audit logs.

 $\land$ 

Video: Investigating Further (SLEs)

# **Explore Further**

#### SUMMARY

Explore additional information to understand the full scope of features available to you through the Monitor and Marvis menus in the Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> portal.

- Service Levels—To get started with Service Levels, see:
  - "Insights Overview" on page 12
  - "Service Level Expectations (SLE)" on page 0
- Alerts-To get started with Alerts, see: "Alerts Overview" on page 96
- Marvis—To get started with Marvis, see: "Marvis Virtual Network Assistant Overview" on page 114



# Insights

Insights Overview | 12 Site Insights | 15 Access Point Insights | 19 Wireless Client Insights | 22 Switch Insights | 28 WAN Edge Insights | 37 Wired Client Insights | 45 Mist Edge Insights | 50 Cellular Edge Insights | 54 Application Insights | 55 Meeting Insights | 55 Network Server Insights | 59 Pre-Connection and Post-Connection Charts | 60 Current Values | 62

# **Insights Overview**

#### SUMMARY

Get familiar with the major features of the Insights page.

#### IN THIS SECTION

What Data Are Used for Insights? | 12
Finding the Insights Page | 13
Selecting the Context and Time Period | 13
Refresh Button | 14
Map Image | 14
Insights Timeline | 14
Using the Insights Page | 15

The Insights page provides useful information about current conditions. Use this information to correct issues, make changes, and ensure a good network experience for your users.

# What Data Are Used for Insights?

- Telemetry data from:
  - Juniper wired switches
  - Edge devices supported by Juniper Mist WAN Assurance
  - Juniper Mist Edge device
- Time to connect data from wireless clients
- Coverage, roaming, and throughput data from access points
- Throughput data for network applications.
- Dwell time and other location data from Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE) tags

Use these insights to correct issues, make changes, and ensure a good network experience for your users.

# Finding the Insights Page

To view the Insights page, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu. Then click the **Insights** button at the top of the Monitor page.



# Selecting the Context and Time Period

At the top of the Monitor page, click the **Site** menu to see the context options. Explore the menu to select an entire site, a device, or a client. The Insights page reloads to show the relevant events and information.



Click the Today menu to select a time period, such the last 60 minutes, the last 7 days, or a date range.

| Today 🔻     |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| Last 60 Min | Today        |
| Last 24 Hr  | Yesterday    |
| Last 7 Days | This Week    |
| Custom Date | Custom Range |

**NOTE**: The Insights page displays data as recent as the past 60 minutes or as far back as the last 7 days. If you purchase a Premium Analytics subscription, you can access up to 3 years' worth of wireless network insights and other data. To access the information available through your Premium Analytics subscription, select **Analytics > Premium Analytics** from the left menu.

# **Refresh Button**

(i)

To see the latest available data, click the **Refresh** button at the top-right corner of the Insights page.



# Map Image

The image at the top of the page represents the physical location of the selected site, AP, or client.

- If you selected a site, the map shows the geographic location of the site.
- If you selected a device or client, the map shows its location on the site floorplan.
- If you select a site or device that is not associated with a floorplan, the map area is blank.

## **Insights Timeline**

Directly below the map, the timeline shows the data rate across the selected time period. You can drag your mouse across the graph to select a time period to zoom in on. Other sections of the page refresh to show the data for the zoomed-in area of the timeline.

| Monitor Wireless Wired WAN Insights site Live-Demo -                                                                                                                                                                                                 | .ast 7 Days 💌                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Live-Demo<br>Access Points<br>15<br>49<br>40<br>40<br>40<br>40<br>40<br>40<br>40<br>40<br>40<br>40<br>40<br>40<br>40                                                                                                                                 | Ann Adda<br>Cluster and Cluster |
| 12:00 AM Feb 2 - 1:41 PM Feb 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (drag en area of interest to Zoom in)<br>te 8<br>Feb 7<br>Feb 7<br>Feb 7<br>Feb 8<br>1:00 PM -E:00 PM Feb 9: 838.1 MB, 1.86 Mbps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Site Events 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| DHCP server is not responding to requests<br>Feb 3, 2006 946 AM<br>DHCP server is not responding to requests<br>Feb 3, 2008 2018 AM<br>DHCP server is not responding to requests<br>Feb 3, 2008 2018 AM<br>DHCP server is not responding to requests | DHCP servers are not responding to requests. 1 device is impacted by the outage.<br>Start: Feb 9, 2024 9:40 AM   End: ongoing<br>Unresolved Unacknowledged Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**NOTE**: The timeline selection doesn't affect the Current Values section of the page. This section always shows current data.

# Using the Insights Page

For help using the various sections of the Insights page, explore the other topics in this chapter.

# **Site Insights**

#### SUMMARY

(i)

Investigate issues affecting devices, clients, applications, and servers for your site.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Finding the Site Insights | 16
- Site Events | 16
- Site Event Types | 17
  - Related Events and Information for Sites | **17**

Current Values for Sites | 18

# Finding the Site Insights

Go to the "Insights page" on page 12, click the **site** menu at the top of the page, and then select the site that you want to view.

## Site Events

Site events appears near the top of the Insights page when you've selected a site or an access point as the context.

Click an event to see a summary on the right side of the page.

| Site Events 63                                     |                      |   |                                                       | Ξ |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------|---|
| AP MCM_AP_33_Nishant Reboot                        | Jan 11, 2024 2:56 AM | î | MCM_AP_33_Nishant Reboot at 2:56:34 AM on 01/11/2024  |   |
| AP MCM_AP_33_Nishant is unable to reach Mist Cloud | Jan 11, 2024 2:54 AM |   | Start: Jan 11, 2024 2:56 AM End: Jan 11, 2024 2:57 AM |   |
| AP MCM_AP_33_Nishant Reboot                        | Jan 11, 2024 2:52 AM |   | Resolved Unacknowledged Details                       |   |
| AP MCM_AP_33_Nishant Reboot                        | Jan 11, 2024 1:51 AM |   |                                                       |   |
| AP MCM_AP_33_Nishant Reboot                        | Jan 11, 2024 1:49 AM |   |                                                       |   |
| AP MC_TestAP3 Reboot                               | Jan 11, 2024 1:48 AM |   |                                                       |   |
| AP MCM_AP_33_Nishant Reboot                        | Jan 11, 2024 1:44 AM |   |                                                       |   |
| AP MCM_AP_33_Nishant Reboot                        | Jan 11, 2024 1:39 AM |   |                                                       |   |
| AP MCM_AP_33_Nishant is unable to reach Mist Cloud | Jan 11, 2024 1:34 AM | Ŧ |                                                       |   |

Other options:

- Click the settings button in the top-right corner of the Site Events section to select an event type. For more information, see "Site Event Types" on page 17.
- Device Link–For events involving APs, click the AP name to go to the Access Points page.
- Details Link—Click **Details** to view full event details. The Events page lists the impacted devices and the contributing events. For certain events, an impact map might be available as well.

Here's an example of the event details page for a DHCP server event.

| < Events : DHCP is Unresponsive                                                                                             | Unacknowledged | Unresolved |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Event Summary                                                                                                               |                |            |
| DHCP servers are not responding to requests. 1 device is impacted by the outage.<br>Start: Jan 9, 2024 9:42 AM End: ongoing |                |            |
| Event Actions                                                                                                               |                |            |
| Acknowledge     Email Administrators     SMS Administrators       Automatic Actions Performed:                              |                |            |
| Relevant Details Contributing Events                                                                                        |                |            |
| 1<br>Impacted Devices                                                                                                       |                |            |
| Device<br>r2d2 0a:dd:61:25:db:ef                                                                                            |                | *          |

# Site Event Types

To select the events to include, click the settings button at the top-right corner of the Site Events section.



In the Site Filter pop-up window, select or clear the check boxes to show or hide the events based on their status: Resolved or Acknowledged.

| ~ | Show Resolved Events     | -JF |
|---|--------------------------|-----|
| ~ | Show Acknowledged Events |     |

# **Related Events and Information for Sites**

When you select a site at the top of the Insights page, related events and information also appear. For help with these sections of the page, go to these topics:

• "Client Events (Wireless Clients)" on page 22

- "Applications" on page 55
- "Meeting Insights Chart" on page 56
- "Network Servers" on page 59
- "Pre-Connection and Post-Connection Charts" on page 60

# **Current Values for Sites**

The Current Values section appears toward the bottom of the Insights page.

| Current Values<br>These values are not affected by the Time Range selection |                                       |               |         |                   |             |                                           |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Current Site Pro                                                            | perties                               |               |         |                   |             |                                           |  |  |
| Properties                                                                  |                                       |               | 8       | Wireless Coverage |             | ● 2.4 GHz ○ 5 GHz ○ 6 GHz < 01 - Office > |  |  |
| Name                                                                        | Live-Demo                             |               |         |                   |             |                                           |  |  |
| Address                                                                     | 1601 S De Anza Blvd, Cupertino, CA 95 | 014, USA      |         |                   | <b>1</b> 00 |                                           |  |  |
| Country Code                                                                | US                                    |               |         |                   |             |                                           |  |  |
| RF Template Country<br>Code                                                 | Any Country                           |               |         |                   |             | 8<br>2                                    |  |  |
| Number of Clients                                                           | 34                                    |               |         |                   |             |                                           |  |  |
| Number of Devices                                                           | 30                                    |               |         |                   |             |                                           |  |  |
| Bluetooth based<br>Location Services                                        | $\odot$                               |               |         |                   |             |                                           |  |  |
|                                                                             |                                       |               |         |                   |             |                                           |  |  |
| Current WLANs                                                               | 21                                    |               |         |                   |             |                                           |  |  |
| SSID                                                                        |                                       | Access Points | Clients | ⊗ Bytes           | Band        | Security                                  |  |  |
| Live_demo_only                                                              |                                       | all           | 15      | 3.9 GB            | 5GHz, 6GHz  | WPA3/SAE (+WPA2)                          |  |  |



**NOTE**: The values in this section are not impacted by the time range selection at the top of the page.

When a site is selected as the context, this section includes:

- Current Site Properties—Site name, address, number of clients and devices, and status of Bluetoothbased location services. Also provides a visualization of the wireless coverage at the site. Use the buttons above the visualization to select the radio band to view.
- Current WLANs–SSID, number of APs and clients, bytes, bands, and security type.
- Access Points—Status (connected, rebooting, disconnected), MAC address, uptime, number of clients, bytes, LLDP name and port.
  - Use the tabs at the top of this section to show all APs or currently connected APs.

- Click the name of an AP to reload the Insights page with the data for that AP.
- Clients—MAC address, IP address, device type, protocol, band, RSSI, SSID, SNR, bytes, and connected time. Click a hyperlink to reload the Insights page to show only the data for that client.
  - Use the tabs at the top of this section to show all clients or connected clients.
  - Click the name of a client to reload the Insights page with the data for that client.
- Wired Switches—IP address, number of APs and clients, model, firmware version, and total power draw.

# **Access Point Insights**

# SUMMARY IN THIS SECTION Investigate issues affecting access points (APs). Finding the AP Insights | 19 Channels | 19 Related Events and Information for APs | 20 Current Values for APs | 20

## Finding the AP Insights

Go to the "Insights page" on page 12, click the **site** menu at the top of the page, then click **Access Point** on the left, and then click the AP that you want to view.

# Channels

These charts show channel utilization for all frequency bands (as applicable to the selected AP).

| 2.4 GHz Utilizations | Include unused channels | 5 GHz Utilizations | Include unused channels | 👯 6 GHz Utilizations | Include unused channe |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1                    |                         | 36                 |                         | 1                    |                       |
| 2                    |                         | 40                 |                         | 5                    |                       |
| 3                    |                         | 44                 |                         | 9                    |                       |
| 4                    |                         | 48                 |                         | 13                   |                       |
| 5                    |                         | 52                 |                         | 17                   |                       |
| 6                    |                         | 56                 |                         | 21                   |                       |
|                      |                         | 60                 |                         | 25                   |                       |
| 8                    |                         | 64                 |                         | 29                   |                       |

- Use the checkbox above the graph to show or hide the unused channels.
- Hover your mouse pointer over any segment of the chart to show the percent utilized at that point in time. As shown in this example, the percentage appears on the right side of the chart.

| 5 GHz Utilizations | Include unused channels                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 40                 |                                          |
| 44                 | I. I |
| 60                 |                                          |
| 64                 |                                          |
| 100                |                                          |
| 108                |                                          |
| 165                | 11%                                      |
|                    | 5                                        |
|                    |                                          |

## **Related Events and Information for APs**

When you select an AP at the top of the Insights page, related events and information also appear. For help with these sections of the page, go to these topics:

- "Client Events (Wireless Clients)" on page 22
- "Site Events" on page 16
- "Applications" on page 55
- "Post-Connection Charts" on page 61

## **Current Values for APs**

The Current Values section appears toward the bottom of the Insights page.

| Current Values These values are not affected by the Time Range selection |                       |              |                                               |                                 |                |                                           |            |             |               |         |             |           |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| Current Access                                                           | Point Properties      |              |                                               |                                 |                |                                           |            |             |               |         |             |           |                |
| Properties                                                               |                       |              | Status                                        |                                 |                |                                           |            |             | Ethernet Prop | perties |             |           |                |
| Location                                                                 | 01 - Office           |              | Status Connected                              |                                 | ath0           | full duplex, 1000 mbps, 0 (errors), 430.5 |            | ors), 430.5 |               |         |             |           |                |
| MAC Address                                                              | ac:23:16:fc:03:7f     |              | IP Address (vlan1) 10.100.0.89/23,fe80:0:0:0: |                                 | 0:0:0:ae23:16f | f:fefc:                                   | (peak bps) |             | 5.1 M         |         |             |           |                |
| Model                                                                    | AP34                  |              | Gateway                                       |                                 | 10.100.0       | 1                                         |            |             | eth1          | no      | link        |           |                |
| Version                                                                  | 0.14.29384            |              | Primary D                                     | 15                              | 8.8.8.8        | -                                         |            |             |               |         |             |           |                |
| Serial Number                                                            | A18252202000F         |              | Secondary                                     | DNS                             |                |                                           |            |             |               |         |             |           |                |
| Capabilities                                                             | \$ \$                 |              | External IP                                   | External IP Address 50.78.07.30 |                |                                           |            |             |               |         |             |           |                |
|                                                                          |                       |              | No. Clients                                   |                                 | 5              |                                           |            |             |               |         |             |           |                |
|                                                                          |                       |              | Uptime                                        |                                 | 200d 7h 5      | 58m                                       |            |             |               |         |             |           |                |
|                                                                          |                       |              | Last Seen                                     |                                 | Nov 15, 2      | 024 2:59:27                               | PM         |             |               |         |             |           |                |
|                                                                          |                       |              |                                               |                                 |                |                                           |            |             |               |         |             |           |                |
| Clients 12 Total                                                         | 5 Currently Connected |              |                                               |                                 |                |                                           |            |             |               |         |             |           |                |
| Name                                                                     | MAC Address           | IPv4 Address | IPv6 Address                                  | Device Type                     | Protocol       | Band                                      | RSSI       | SSID        |               | SNR     | Total Bytes | % Bytes 🔌 | Connected Time |
| 1 hbarapatre-mbp                                                         | 10:9f:41:c6:24:ae     | 10.100.1.34  | -                                             | iOS                             | 802.11ax       | 6 GHz                                     | -73 dBm    | Live_de     | emo_only      | 20 dB   | 374.6 MB    | 86.0%     | 47m            |
| 1 Chrome                                                                 | ac:67:84:0e:d4:74     | 192.168.2.27 |                                               | Chrome                          | 802.11ac       | 5 GHz                                     | -48 dBm    | Mist_lo     | т             | 48 dB   | 59.9 MB     | 13.8%     | 6h             |
| 1 r2d2                                                                   | 32:fc:c0:d0:b4:49     | 192.168.2.46 |                                               | Unknown                         | 802.11ac       | 5 GHz                                     | -52 dBm    | Mist_lo     | т             | 44 dB   | 984 kB      | 0.2%      | 21h 53m        |



**NOTE**: The values in this section are not impacted by the time range selection at the top of the page.

When an AP is selected as the context, this section includes:

- Current Access Point Properties
  - Properties-Location, MAC address, model, and more
  - Status—Current status (connected, rebooting, disconnected), IP address, gateway, DNS, number of clients, uptime, and more
  - Ethernet Properties-Ethernet details for each port
- Clients—MAC address, IP address, device type, protocol, band, RSSI, SSID, SNR, bytes, and connected time.
  - Use the tabs at the top of this section to show all clients or connected clients.
  - Click the name of a client to reload the Insights page with the data for that client.

# **Wireless Client Insights**

#### SUMMARY

Investigate issues affecting wireless clients, such as cell phones and laptop computers.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Finding the Wireless Client Insights | 22
- Client Events | 22
- Client Event Types | 23
- Related Events and Information for Wireless
   Clients | 27
- Current Values for Wireless Clients | 27

## **Finding the Wireless Client Insights**

Go to the "Insights page" on page 12, click the **site** menu at the top of the page, then click **Client** on the left, and then click the client that you want to view.

# **Client Events**

Click an event to see a summary on the right side of the page.

| Client Event                   | ts 10 Total    | 7 Good 1 Neutral 2 Bad      |      |                   |                   |                   |                        | ≡ |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---|
| DNS Success                    | LD_DataScience | 4:00:07.463 PM Nov 19, 2024 |      | A.P.              | LD DataScience    | Brotocol          | 902 1155               |   |
| Gateway ARP                    | LD_DataScience | 4:00:07.399 PM Nov 19, 2024 |      | Ar                | LD_Datascience    | FIGUE             | 602.11ac               |   |
| Success                        |                |                             | - 11 | MAC Address       | 34:af:b3:e9:83:57 | Number of Streams | 2                      |   |
| DHCP Success                   | LD_DataScience | 4:00:06.671 PM Nov 19, 2024 | _    | Client IP Address | 192.168.2.154     | VLAN              | 2                      |   |
| Authorization &<br>Association | LD_DataScience | 4:00:05.440 PM Nov 19, 2024 | - 11 | Last Association  | 2.4 sec ago       | Band              | 5 GHz                  |   |
| AP Deauthentication            | LD_DataScience | 4:00:01.417 PM Nov 19, 2024 |      | BSSID             | a8:3a:79:34:bb:58 | DNS Servers       | 8.8.8.8                |   |
| DNS Success                    | LD_DataScience | 5:22:22.633 AM Nov 19, 2024 |      | RSSI              | -50 dBm           | Description       | DNS Success IP 8.8.8.8 |   |
| DNS Failure                    | LD_DataScience | 5:19:32.915 AM Nov 19, 2024 |      | SSID              | Mist_loT          | Channel           | 124                    |   |
| DHCP Success                   | LD_DataScience | 5:16:35.270 AM Nov 19, 2024 | •    |                   |                   |                   |                        |   |

i

**NOTE**: Client Events appear on the Insights page when you select a site, AP, or client as the context.

Options:

- Use the tabs at the top of this section to show all, good, neutral, or bad events.
- To select the event types to include, click the settings button at the top-right corner of the Client Events section. For more information, see "Client Event Types" on page 23.
- Links–Click a link to view more information.
- Packet Capture—Juniper APs have a built-in packet buffer. For certain events such as authorization failures, Juniper Mist keeps the buffer information and makes it available as a dynamic packet capture. A paperclip icon appears on the event if a cpature is available. In the summary, click **Download Packet Capture** to save the file. You can then open the file and analyze the details.

# Client Event Types

To select the event types to include, click the settings button at the top-right corner of the Client Events section.

| <b>Client Events</b>       | 100 Total      | 83 Good 14 N   | Veutral      | 3 Bad |   |        |                 |    |             | *** |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|---|--------|-----------------|----|-------------|-----|
| Authorization m<br>Failure | ist2s-mac-mini | 10:10:54,492 A | AM Jan 7, 20 | 24    | * | Client | mist2s-mac-mini | AP | SaltLakeNet |     |

In the Event Filter pop-up window, select or clear the check boxes to show or hide the events. Click **OK** to save your settings.



#### **Table 1: Client Event Types**

| Positive Client Events                         | Neutral Client Events        | Negative Client Events           |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 11r Association                                | • 802.11 Auth Denied         | • 11r Auth Failure               |
| • 11r FBT Success                              | AP Deauthentication          | • 11r FBT Failure                |
| • 11r Reassociation                            | Exclude Client Inactivity    | • 11r Key Lookup Failure         |
| • 11r Roam                                     | Client Deauthentication      | • AirWatch Failure: Not Enrolled |
| Association                                    | Client Roamed Away           | ARP Timed Out                    |
| Authentication                                 | DHCP Inform Timed Out        | Association Failure              |
| Authorization & Association                    | Disassociation               | Authorization Failure            |
| Authorization & Reassociation                  | Exclude Client Leaving BSS   | Bad IP Assigned                  |
| Client Joined Call                             | Local Support Page           | Blocked: Policy Lookup Failure   |
| Client Left Call                               | NAC MDM Device Not Found     | Blocked: Repeated                |
| DHCP Success                                   | Portal Redirection Processed | Authorization Failure            |
| DHCPv6 Success                                 | SA Query Timed Out           | Blocked: Static DNS Address      |
| DNS Success                                    |                              | Blocked: Static IP Address       |
| Gateway ARP Success                            |                              | Client Disconnected From Call    |
| MAC Auth Success                               |                              | DHCP Denied                      |
| NAC Client Access Allowed                      |                              | DHCP Terminated                  |
| NAC Client Certificate                         |                              | DHCP Timed Out                   |
| Validation Success                             |                              | DHCPv6 Denied                    |
| NAC Machine Certificate     Validation Success |                              | DHCPv6 Terminated                |
| NAC User Certificate Validation                |                              | DHCPv6 Timed Out                 |
| Success                                        |                              | DNS Failure                      |
| NAC CoA Disconnect                             |                              | Excessive ARPing                 |

| Positive Client Events                                                                                                                                                       | Neutral Client Events | Negative Client Events                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NAC CoA Reauthenticate                                                                                                                                                       |                       | Gateway ARP Timeout                                                                                                                                                      |
| NAC IDP Authentication     Success                                                                                                                                           |                       | Gateway Spoofing                                                                                                                                                         |
| <ul> <li>NAC IDP Group Lookup Success</li> <li>NAC IDP User Lookup Success</li> <li>NAC MDM Lookup Success</li> <li>NAC Server Certificate<br/>Validation Success</li> </ul> |                       | <ul> <li>NAC Client Access Denied</li> <li>NAC Client Cert Revoked</li> <li>NAC Client Certificate Expired</li> <li>NAC Client Certificate Validation Failure</li> </ul> |
| <ul><li>OKC Association</li><li>OKC Reassociation</li></ul>                                                                                                                  |                       | NAC Machine Certificate     Expired                                                                                                                                      |
| OKC Roam                                                                                                                                                                     |                       | NAC Machine Certificate     Revoked                                                                                                                                      |
| <ul><li>PMKC Association</li><li>PMKC Reassociation</li></ul>                                                                                                                |                       | NAC Machine Certificate Validation Failure                                                                                                                               |
| Portal Auth Success                                                                                                                                                          |                       | NAC User Certificate Expired                                                                                                                                             |
| Portal Redirection In Progress                                                                                                                                               |                       | NAC User Certificate Revoked                                                                                                                                             |
| Reassociation                                                                                                                                                                |                       | NAC User Certificate Validation     Failure                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | NAC IDP Admin Config Failure                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | NAC IDP Admin Config Failure                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | NAC IDP Authentication Failure                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | NAC IDP Group Lookup Failure                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | NAC IDP Lookup Failure                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | NAC IDP Unknown                                                                                                                                                          |

| Positive Client Events | Neutral Client Events | Negative Client Events                        |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                        |                       | NAC IDP Unreachable                           |
|                        |                       | NAC IDP User Disabled                         |
|                        |                       | NAC IDP User Lookup Failure                   |
|                        |                       | NAC MDM Lookup Failure                        |
|                        |                       | NAC Server Certificate     Validation Failure |
|                        |                       | OKC Auth Failure                              |
|                        |                       | Portal Auth Failure                           |
|                        |                       | Radius DAS Notify                             |
|                        |                       | • SAE Auth Failure                            |

Table 1: Client Event Types (Continued)

## **Related Events and Information for Wireless Clients**

When you select a wireless client at the top of the Insights page, related events and information also appear. For help with these sections of the page, go to these topics:

- "Applications" on page 55
- "Meeting Insights Charts" on page 56 (including Meeting Details)
- "Pre-Connection and Post-Connection Charts" on page 61

# **Current Values for Wireless Clients**

The Current Values section appears toward the bottom of the Insights page.

|                  |                          | C<br>These values are no | <b>Turrent Values</b><br>t affected by the Time Range selection |              |                |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Current Client   | Properties               |                          |                                                                 |              |                |
| Properties       |                          | Status                   |                                                                 | Association  |                |
| Location         | 01 - Office              | RSSI                     | -50 dBm                                                         | Access Point | LD_DataScience |
| MAC Address      | 34:af:b3:e9:83:57        | SNR                      | 48 dB                                                           | WLAN         | Mist_IoT       |
| Hostname         | **                       | Idle Time                | 9s                                                              | Protocol     | 802.11ac       |
| Username         | -                        | Connected Time           | 4h 7m                                                           | Security     | WPA2-PSK/CCMP  |
| Role             | -                        | Last Seen                | Nov 15, 2024 3:12:40 PM                                         | Channel      | 36             |
| Device Type      | -                        | IPv4 Address             | 192.168.2.16                                                    | Band         | 5 GHz          |
| Manufacturer     | Amazon Technologies Inc. | IPv6 Address             | -                                                               |              |                |
| SDK Version      | -                        | VLAN ID                  | 2                                                               |              |                |
| Operating System | Linux                    | RX PHY Rate              | 173.3 Mbps                                                      |              |                |
|                  |                          | TX PHY Rate              | 156 Mbps                                                        |              |                |
|                  |                          | RX Bit Rate              | -                                                               |              |                |
|                  |                          | TX Bit Rate              | -                                                               |              |                |

**NOTE**: The values in this section are not impacted by the time range selection at the top of the page.

When a wireless client is selected as the context, this section includes Current Client Properties:

- Properties-Location, MAC address, hostname, manufacturer, OS, and more
- Status-Details such as RSSI, SNR, idle time, connected time, IP address, RX/TX rates, and more
- Association—Names of the associated AP and WLAN, along with protocol, security type, channel, and band.
  - Click the AP hyperlink to go to the AP details page.
  - Click the WLAN hyperlink to go to the WLAN details page.

# **Switch Insights**

#### SUMMARY

(i)

Investigate issues affecting switches.

#### IN THIS SECTION

Finding the Switch Insights | 29
Switch Events | 29



# **Finding the Switch Insights**

Go to the "Insights page" on page 12, click the **site** menu at the top of the page, then click **Switch** on the left, and then click the switch that you want to view.

# Switch Events

In the event list, click an event to see a summary on the right side of the page.

| Switch Eve   | nts 42 Total 15 0 | Good 19 Neutral 8 Bad All Event Types | ~       | All switch ports                                                         |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Port Down    | ge-0/0/22         | 4:56:16.632 PM Nov 14, 2024           | Madal   | 574100-401/0                                                             |
| Port Up      | ge-0/0/22         | 4:56:15.632 PM Nov 14, 2024           | Model   | EX4100-46MIP                                                             |
| STP Topology |                   | 4:56:15.000 PM Nov 14, 2024           | Text    | ifIndex 538, ifAdminStatus up(1), ifOperStatus down(2), ifName ge-0/0/22 |
| Changed      |                   |                                       | Version | 22.3R1.12                                                                |
| Port Down    | ge-0/0/22         | 4:56:12.632 PM Nov 14, 2024           |         |                                                                          |
| Port Up      | ge-0/0/22         | 4:56:10.632 PM Nov 14, 2024           |         |                                                                          |
| Port Down    | ge-0/0/22         | 4:54:12.632 PM Nov 14, 2024           |         |                                                                          |
| Port Up      | ge-0/0/22         | 4:54:10.632 PM Nov 14, 2024           |         |                                                                          |
| Port Down    | ge-0/0/36         | 4:52:24.079 PM Nov 14, 2024           |         |                                                                          |
|              | 0.0012.0          |                                       |         |                                                                          |

Other options:

- Use the tabs at the top of this section to show all, good, neutral, or bad events.
- Use the Event Types menu to show all events or select an event type. For more information, see "Switch Event Types" on page 29.
- Use the Switch Ports menu to show all ports or select a port.

# Switch Event Types

The Event Types options include:
- Alarm Chassis FAN
- Alarm Chassis Hot
- Alarm Chassis Partition
- Alarm Chassis PEM
- Alarm Chassis POE
- Alarm Chassis PSU
- Alarm POE Controller Upgrade Available
- Assigned
- Auth Session Deleted
- BFD Session Disconnected
- BFD Session Established
- BGP Neighbor Down
- BGP Neighbor Up
- Bounce Port
- Chassis Alarm Cleared
- Checksum Complete during ZTP
- Checksum Error while downloading image via ZTP
- Claimed
- Config Changed by User
- Config Failed
- Configuration Applied via ZTP
- Configuration Error in Additional CLI
- Configured
- DDOS Protocol Violation Clear
- DDOS Protocol Violation Set
- Download Images

- Dynamic Port Profile Assigned
- EVPN Core Isolated
- EVPN Core Isolation Cleared
- EVPN Duplicate Mac Detected
- FPC Offline
- FPC Online
- Get Support Files
- Get Support Files by User
- HTTP error while downloading image via ZTP
- Image download via ZTP Complete
- Image installation via ZTP failed
- Image installation via ZTP in progress
- Image Installed
- LACP Rx Stale Stats
- MAC Limit Exceeded
- MAC Limit Reset
- Member on Recovery
- Non DHCP Client Detected
- OSPF Neighbor Adjacency Failed
- OSPF Neighbor Down
- OSPF Neighbor UP
- Overlay BGP Peer State Change
- Port BPDU Blocked
- Port BPDU Error Cleared
- Port Down
- Port Storm Control

- Port Up
- Primary on Recovery
- Radius Server Unresponsive
- Reassigned
- Recovery Snapshot Failed
- Recovery Snapshot Not Needed
- Recovery Snapshot Requested
- Recovery Snapshot Succeeded
- Recovery Snapshot Unsupported
- Restart by User
- Restarted
- Retry Install Images
- Rogue DHCP Server Detected
- Software Connection Failed during ZTP
- Starting to download image via ZTP
- Storage Cleanup During Upgrade
- STP Topology Changed
- Switch Connected
- Switch DHCP Pool Exhausted
- Switch Disconnected
- Switch Port Loop Detected
- Switch Rebooting after Image Installation via ZTP
- Unassigned
- Unclaimed
- Undefined Image Version for this Model
- Updating Images

- Upgrade Failed
- Upgrade Pending
- Upgraded by User
- User Access Denied
- User Authenticated
- User Authenticated on Server Reject VLAN
- User Disconnected Manually
- User Session Deleted
- User Session Disconnected
- User Session Held
- VC Backup Elected
- VC Member Added
- VC Member Deleted
- VC Member Restarted
- VC Primary Changed
- Version Selected to Upgrade does not Support CloudX
- Virtual Chassis Port Down
- Virtual Chassis Port UP
- ZTP Configuration Failed
- ZTP Failed
- ZTP Finished
- ZTP Post Script Success
- ZTP Pre Script Complete
- ZTP Started

# **Table Capacity**

| Table Capacity |                   |                |                |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                | MAC Address Table | ARP Table      | Route Summary  |
|                | < 1%              | < 1%           | < 1%           |
|                | Search Entries    | Search Entries | Search Entries |

This section shows the utilization and number of entries for these tables:

- MAC Address Table
- ARP Table
- Route Summary

To explore the entries in a table, click the **Search Entries** button. In the Search Entries window, enter the your search term (MAC address, IP address, or prefix, depending on the selected table). Apply optional filters. Use the tabs at the top to explore other tables.

This example shows the Search Entries window for the MAC table.

| Search Entries | MAC Table | ARP Table Route Table |          |                                 |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| MAC Address    | All VLANs | ✓ All Port IDs        | ✓ Search | Q Refresh     X Clear MAC Entry |
|                |           |                       |          |                                 |
|                |           |                       |          |                                 |
|                |           |                       |          |                                 |
|                |           |                       |          |                                 |
|                |           |                       |          |                                 |
|                |           |                       |          |                                 |
|                |           |                       |          |                                 |
| Clear Screen   |           |                       |          |                                 |

# Switch Charts

Explore various charts to gain insights into switch events and health status.

At the top of this section, select All Ports or a specific port.

In each chart, hover your mouse pointer over any data point to see the details.



#### The charts include:

- CPU Utilization
- Memory Utilization
- Bytes
- Data Rate
- TX/RX Packets
- Port Errors
- Power Draw

# Current Values for Switches

|                                                               | CUTTENT VALUES<br>These values are not affected by the Time Range selection |                                                                  |                                      |                  |                  |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |           |             |          |          |     |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|-----|--|
| tch Port                                                      | s                                                                           |                                                                  |                                      |                  |                  |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |           |             |          |          |     |  |
| Port 🖈                                                        | Status                                                                      | Agg. Ethernet                                                    | Wired Client                         | Manufacturer     | Wireless Clients | Power                                                | Profile (Configured / Reported)                                                                                                                                                                   | Туре             | Speed     | Full Duplex | RX Bytes | TX Bytes | Des |  |
| mge-0/0/0                                                     | down                                                                        |                                                                  | -                                    |                  |                  |                                                      | disabled                                                                                                                                                                                          | Access           |           | -           | 0 B      | 0 B      |     |  |
| mge-0/0/1                                                     | up                                                                          |                                                                  | @ e0:a7:00:08:5e:b0                  | Verkada Inc      |                  | 9.80 W                                               | Default                                                                                                                                                                                           | Access           | 100 mbps  | $\odot$     | 108.9 GB | 47.9 GB  |     |  |
| mge-0/0/2                                                     | up                                                                          |                                                                  | 60:c7:8d:93:9c:0f                    | Juniper Networks |                  | -                                                    | Uplink                                                                                                                                                                                            | Trunk            | 1000 mbps | $\odot$     | 2 TB     | 4.9 TB   |     |  |
| mge-0/0/3                                                     | up                                                                          |                                                                  |                                      |                  |                  |                                                      | Uplink                                                                                                                                                                                            | Trunk            | 2500 mbps | $\odot$     | 3.9 GB   | 4 GB     |     |  |
| mge-0/0/4                                                     | down                                                                        |                                                                  |                                      |                  | -                |                                                      | Default                                                                                                                                                                                           | Access           |           | -           | 0 B      | 0 B      |     |  |
|                                                               |                                                                             |                                                                  | (A) is an example.                   | CIEA             |                  |                                                      | Dis famile                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |           | $\sim$      | 1100     | 10 GP    |     |  |
| mge-0/0/5                                                     | up                                                                          | -                                                                | 40:62:31:0a:3f:1c                    | GIFA             |                  | -                                                    | Default                                                                                                                                                                                           | Access           | 1000 mbps | ©           | 1.1 GB   |          | •   |  |
| rent Swi                                                      | up<br>itch P                                                                | roperties                                                        | ••• 40:62:31:04:311C                 | GIFA             |                  |                                                      | Derauit                                                                                                                                                                                           | Access           | 1000 mbps | 0           | 1.1 GB   |          | •   |  |
| rent Swi                                                      | up                                                                          | roperties                                                        | ••• 40:62:31:04:38:1c                | GIPA             |                  | Sta                                                  | tus                                                                                                                                                                                               | Access           | 1000 mbps |             | 1.1 GB   |          | •   |  |
| rent Swi                                                      | up                                                                          | roperties                                                        | • 4002/31/08/311/c                   | GIPA             | -                | Stat                                                 | tus<br>s Connec                                                                                                                                                                                   | ted              | 1000 mbps |             | 1.1 GB   |          | •   |  |
| rent Swi<br>operties<br>cation                                | up                                                                          | not on floorplai<br>60:c7:8d:93:af:0                             | • 40022310839110                     |                  |                  | Stai<br>Stat                                         | tus<br>didress 10.100.                                                                                                                                                                            | ted              | 1000 mbps |             | 1.1 GB   |          | •   |  |
| rent Swi<br>operties<br>cation<br>cc Address<br>del           | up                                                                          | not on floorplai<br>60:c7:8d:93:af.C<br>EX4100-48MP              | • 40002131108131112                  | UIPA             | -                | Stal<br>Stat<br>IP Av<br>Mist                        | tus<br>ddress 10.100.<br>APs 1                                                                                                                                                                    | ted              | 1000 mbps | S.          |          |          | •   |  |
| mge-0/0/5 rent Swi operties cation CAddress odel rsion        | itch P                                                                      | not on floorplai<br>60:c7:8d:93:af:0<br>EX4100-48MP<br>22.3R1.12 | ************************************ | UIPA             | -                | Stat<br>Stat<br>IP A<br>Wire                         | tus<br>us Connec<br>idress 10.100.<br>APs 1<br>less Clients 1                                                                                                                                     | ted              | 1000 mbps |             |          |          | •   |  |
| rent Swi<br>operties<br>cation<br>cc Address<br>del           | itch P                                                                      | not on floorpla<br>60:c7/8d:93:af:X<br>EX4100-48MP<br>22.3R1.12  | ************************************ |                  |                  | Star<br>Star<br>IP A<br>Mist<br>Wire<br>Tota         | Utus<br>us Connec<br>idress 10.100.<br>APs 1<br>less Clients 1<br>I Power Draw 16.50 V                                                                                                            | ted<br>0.52      | 1000 mbps |             |          |          |     |  |
| mge-0///5 rent Swii operties cation cc Address del rsion otos | itch P                                                                      | not on floorplai<br>60x78d:93:af:C<br>EX4100-48MP<br>22.3R1.12   | 4002/3108391C                        |                  | -                | Stal<br>Stat<br>IP A<br>Mist<br>Vire<br>Tota<br>Upti | Derault           us         Connec           ddress         10,100.           APs         1           less Clients         1           I Power Draw         16,50 V           me         284d 2: | ted<br>0.52<br>/ | 1000 mbps |             |          |          |     |  |

The Current Values section appears toward the bottom of the Insights page.

**NOTE**: The values in this section are not impacted by the time range selection at the top of the page.

When a switch is selected as the context, the Current Values section includes:

- Switch Ports—Details such as status (down or up), manufacturer, client, power, profile, type, speed, and RX/TX bytes. Click a client name to reload the Insights page showing only the data for that client.
- Current Switch Properties

(**i**)

- Properties-Location, MAC address, model, and firmware version
- Status–Current status, IP address, number of APs and clients, power draw, and uptime

# WAN Edge Insights

#### SUMMARY

Investigate issues affecting WAN Edges.

#### IN THIS SECTION

Finding the Insights for WAN Edges | 37
WAN Edge Events | 37
WAN Edge Event Types | 38
Application Path Insights (Beta) | 41
WAN Edge Device Charts | 42
WAN Edge Ports | 43
Peer Path Stats | 44
Current Values for WAN Edges | 44

## Finding the Insights for WAN Edges

Go to the "Insights page" on page 12, click the **site** menu at the top of the page, then click **WAN Edge** on the left, and then click the WAN Edge that you want to view.

# WAN Edge Events

Click an event to see a summary on the right side of the page.

| WAN Edge Events                        | 25 Total | 25 Good | 0 Neutral | 0 Bad           | Show  | ing All Types | ✓ Showing All Ports ✓                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------------|-------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WAN Edge Security Package<br>Installed |          |         |           | 07 PM Nov 18, 2 | 024   | Text          | security package install result(Done;Attack DB update : not performed due to the same version                                                                                          |
| Configured                             |          |         | 6:12:47:9 | 95 PM Nov 18, 2 | 024   |               | between downloaded one and installed one. Updating control and data-plane with new detector :<br>not performed due to the same detector version between downloaded and installed one.) |
| Configured                             |          |         | 6:09:10:9 | 95 PM Nov 18, 2 | 024   | Model         | SRX340                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Config Changed by User                 |          |         | 6:08:53:1 | 04 PM Nov 18, 2 | 024   | Version       | 21.2R3-S6.11                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Config Changed by User                 |          |         | 6:06:40:2 | 11 PM Nov 18, 2 | 024   |               |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Configured                             |          |         | 2:18:32:1 | 58 PM Nov 18, 2 | 024   |               |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Config Changed by User                 |          |         | 2:15:55:1 | 70 PM Nov 18, 2 | 024   |               |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Configured                             |          |         | 2:11:16:2 | 40 PM Nov 18, 2 | 024 🛡 |               |                                                                                                                                                                                        |

#### Other options:

• Use the tabs at the top of this section to show all, good, neutral, or bad events.

- Use the Types drop-down menu to show all types or select an event type. For more information, see "WAN Edge Event Types" on page 38.
- Use the Ports drop-down menu to show all ports or select a port.

# WAN Edge Event Types

At the top of the WAN Edge Events section, use the Types drop-down menu to show all types or select an event type. The even types include:

- Assigned
- BGP Peer State Changed
- Bounce Port
- Claimed
- Config Changed by Mist
- Config Changed by User
- Config Failed
- Configuration Error in Additional CLI
- Configured
- Get Support Files
- HA control Link Down
- HA Control Link Up
- HA Health Weight Low
- HA Health Weight Recovery
- OSPF Neighbor Down
- OSPF Neighbor Up
- Path Down
- Path Up
- Peer Down

- Peer Up
- Port Down
- Port Up
- Reassigned
- Restarted by User
- RG State Change
- Unassigned
- Unclaimed
- WAN Edge Alarm
- WAN Edge App package Install Failed
- WAN Edge ARP Failure
- WAN Edge ARP Success
- WAN Edge BGP Neighbor Down
- WAN Edge BGP Neighbor Up
- WAN Edge Certificate Regenerated
- WAN Edge Conductor Connected
- WAN Edge Conductor Disconnected
- WAN Edge Config Lock Failed
- WAN Edge Connected
- WAN Edge DHCP Failure
- WAN Edge DHCP Pool Exhausted
- WAN Edge DCHP Success
- WAN Edge Disconnected
- WAN Edge Disconnected Long
- WAN Edge Download Initiated (from Scheduled Operation)
- WAN Edge Download Initiated by User

- WAN Edge Fib Count Returned to Normal
- WAN Edge Fib Count Threshold Exceeded
- WAN Edge Firmware Downloaded
- WAN Edge Flow Count Returned to Normal
- WAN Edge Flow Count Threshold Succeeded
- WAN Edge OSPF Neighbor Adjacency Failed
- WAN Edge PoE Controller Upgrade Available Alarm
- WAN Edge Port Redundancy Group State Changed
- WAN Edge Process Sart
- WAN Edge Rebooting for Upgrade
- WAN Edge Recovery Snapshot Failed
- WAN Edge Recovery Snapshot Not Needed
- WAN Edge Recovery Snapshot Not Supported
- WAN Edge Recovery Snapshot Requested
- WAN Edge Recovery Snapshot Succeeded
- WAN Edge Redundancy Group State Changed
- WAN Edge Restarted
- WAN Edge Security Package Install Failed
- WAN Edge Security Package Installed
- WAN Edge Source NAT Pool Threshold Succeeded
- WAN Edge SSH Reject Error
- WAN Edge Support Files Upload Failed
- WAN Edge Support Files Uploaded Successfully
- WAN Edge Tunnel Auto Provision Failed
- WAN Edge Tunnel Auto Provision Succeeded
- WAN Edge Tunnel Down

- WAN Edge Tunnel Up
- WAN Edge Upgrade by Mist
- WAN Edge Upgrade Complete
- WAN Edge Upgrade Failed
- WAN Edge Upgrade Image Uploaded
- WAN Edge Upgrade Initiated (from Scheduled Operation)
- WAN Edge Upgrade Initiated by User
- WAN Edge Upgrade Pending
- WAN Edge Upgrade Software Add
- WAN Edge Upgrade Software Add Retry
- WAN Edge Upgrade Storage Cleanup
- ZTP Configuration Applied
- ZTP Configuration Failed
- ZTP Failed
- ZTP Finished
- ZTP Post Script Success
- ZTP Post Script Complete
- ZTP Started

# Application Path Insights (Beta)



| olicies                       |              |             |           |            |          |              | Data Typ       | e               |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| LAN-to-Internet               | ~            |             |           |            |          |              | Bandv          | width 🔿 Session |
|                               | Networks     | Application | ns        |            |          |              |                |                 |
|                               | All          | ✓ SSL X     | YOUTUBE X | GOOGLE-G X | AMAZON X | GOOGLE-API X | APPLE-PUSH 🗙 D | NS X            |
|                               |              | GCM >       | ANDROID   | × NTP ×    |          |              |                |                 |
|                               | All          |             |           |            |          |              |                |                 |
|                               | Active       |             |           |            |          |              |                |                 |
| -0/0/2.0                      | default-vlan | d d         | - 1L      |            |          |              |                | المقدر          |
| eight: 10                     | GuestLAN     | difference. |           |            |          |              |                |                 |
| rrent Status: UP              | LD_VLAN2     |             | •         | -          |          |              |                |                 |
|                               | Inactive     | No          | v 14      | Nov 15     | Nov 16   | Nov 17       | Nov 18         | Nov 19          |
|                               | IoTLAN       |             |           |            |          |              |                |                 |
| 0/0/0.0<br>be: Local Breakout | LD_VLAN24    |             |           |            |          |              |                |                 |
| eight: 20                     |              |             |           |            |          |              |                |                 |

You can select the information to show the chart:

- **Policies**—Select the policy to show.
- Data Type-Select Bandwidth or Sessions.
- Networks-Select all networks or one network.
- Applications—Click X to remove an application. Click + to add an application. (The + button appears only if applications are hidden.)

# WAN Edge Device Charts

Explore these charts to gain insights into device status.

| WAN Ec                | lge Devic | e        |                  |                |             |        |        |               |        |          |                 |                |           |        |        |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|--------|----------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| Control Plan          | e CPU     |          |                  |                |             |        |        | Data Plane CF | νU     |          |                 |                |           |        |        |
| Nov 13<br>100%<br>80% | Nov 14    | Nov 15   | Nov 16           | Nov 17         | Nov 18      | Nov 19 | Nov 20 | Nov 13<br>15% | Nov 14 | Nov 15   | Nov 16          | Nov 17         | Nov 18    | Nov 19 | Nov 20 |
| 20%                   |           | Nov 17.1 | :00 AM - 2:00 AI | V: 34.0% Max   | 30.9% Avg   |        |        |               | W      | Nov 17   | 100 AM - 200    |                |           |        |        |
| Max 🗖                 | Avg       | 100177   |                  |                |             |        |        | 🔲 Max 🔲 /     | Avg    | 10017    | 1.007101 2.007  |                | 0.077745  |        |        |
| Memory Util           | ization   |          |                  |                |             |        |        | Power Draw    |        |          |                 |                |           |        |        |
| Nov 13                | Nov 14    | Nov 15   | Nov 16           | Nov 17         | Nov 18      | Nov 19 | Nov 20 | Nov 13        | Nov 14 | Nov 15   | Nov 18          | Nov 17         | Nov 18    | Nov 19 | Nov 20 |
| 20%                   |           |          |                  |                |             |        |        |               |        |          |                 |                |           |        |        |
|                       |           | Nov 17 1 | :00 AM - 2:00 AI | M: 42.0% Max , | , 42.0% Avg |        |        |               |        | Nov 17 1 | :00 AM - 2:00 A | M: 0.0 W Max , | 0.0 W Avg |        |        |
| 🔲 Max 🔲               | Avg       |          |                  |                |             |        |        | 🔲 Max 🔲 /     | Avg    |          |                 |                |           |        |        |

These charts include:

• Control Plane CPU

- Data Plane CPU
- Memory Utilization
- Power Draw

# WAN Edge Ports

Explore these charts to gain insights into activity on each port.



At the top of this section, select All Ports or a specific port.

In each chart, hover your mouse pointer over any data point to see the details in a pop-up box.

The charts include:

- Bandwidth
- Max Bandwidth
- Applications TX + RX Bytes
- Port Errors
- IPSec Traffic

# **Peer Path Stats**



Explore latency, loss, jitter, and Mean Opinion Score for all peer paths or the worst three peer paths.

#### At the top of this section, use the tabs to show only the worst three paths or all paths.

In each chart, hover your mouse pointer over any data point to see the details in a pop-up box.

The charts include:

- Latency
- Loss
- Jitter
- MOS (Mean Opinion Score)

# **Current Values for WAN Edges**

The Current Values section appears toward the bottom of the Insights page.

| Current WAN | Edge Properties   |            |                          |                   |          |
|-------------|-------------------|------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Properties  |                   | Status     |                          | Security Services |          |
| Location    | 01 - Office       | Status     | Connected                | EWF Status        | Disabled |
| MAC Address | fc:33:42:6d:5c:00 | IP Address | 10.1.10.168              | IDP Status        | Disabled |
| Model       | SRX340            | Uptime     | 28d 18h 26m              | AppSecure Status  | Enabled  |
| Version     | 21.2R3-56.11      | Last Seen  | Nov 19, 2024 11:08:46 AM | Anti-Virus Status | Disabled |
|             |                   |            |                          | SSL Proxy Status  | Disabled |
| Photos      | -4-1              |            |                          |                   |          |

i

**NOTE**: The values in this section are not impacted by the time range selection at the top of the page.

When a WAN Edge is selected as the context, the Current Values section includes the Current WAN Edge Properties:

- Properties-Location, MAC address, model, and firmware version
- Status-Current status, IP address, and uptime
- Security Services enabled or disabled

# **Wired Client Insights**

#### SUMMARY

Investigate issues affecting wired clients.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Finding the Wired Client Insights | 46
- Wired Client Events | 46
- Wired Client Event Types | 46
- Related Events and Information for Wired Clients | 48
- Wired Client Charts | 49
- Current Values for Wired Clients | 49

# Finding the Wired Client Insights

Go to the "Insights page" on page 12, click the **site** menu at the top of the page, then click **Wired Client** on the left, and then click the client that you want to view.

# **Wired Client Events**

Click an event to see a summary on the right side of the page, as shown in the following example.

| Wired Client Events          | 20 Total 20 Good 0 Neutral 0 Bad | All event Typ | es 🔻                          |                                                       |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| NAC Client Access<br>Allowed | 2:17:05.250 AM Nov 19, 2024      | î             | Authentication Type           | МАВ                                                   |
| User Authenticated           | 2:17:04.860 AM Nov 19, 2024      |               | NAS Vendor                    | juniper-mist                                          |
| NAC Client Access<br>Allowed | 8:13:45.211 AM Nov 18, 2024      | I             | RADIUS Returned<br>Attributes | Tunnel-Type=VLAN<br>Tunnel-Medium-Type=IEEE-802       |
| User Authenticated           | 8:13:44.965 AM Nov 18, 2024      |               |                               | Egress-VLAN-Name=2default<br>Egress-VLAN-Name=1vlan10 |
| User Authenticated           | 2:10:25.598 PM Nov 17, 2024      |               |                               | Egress-VLAN-Name=1vlan20<br>Egress-VLAN-Name=1vlan30  |
| NAC Client Access            | 2:10:25.176 PM Nov 17, 2024      |               |                               | Egress-VLAN-Name=1vlan40                              |
| Allowed                      |                                  |               | User Name                     | 5c5b35d17e08                                          |
| NAC Client Access<br>Allowed | 8:07:05.139 PM Nov 16, 2024      |               | Port Type                     | wired                                                 |

Other options:

- Use the tabs at the top of this section to show all, good, neutral, or bad events.
- To show only one event type, use the Event Types menu. For more information, see "Wired Client Event Types" on page 46
- For NAC client access events, the summary includes an **Auth Rule** link that you can click to view the relevant authentication policies.

# Wired Client Event Types

To select an event type, click the Event Types drop-down menu at the top of the Wired Client Events section.

- Access Guest
- Duplicate IP Address Detected
- NAC Client Access Allowed
- NAC Client Access Denied
- NAC Client Cert Revoked

- NAC Client Certificate Expired
- NAC Client Certificate Validation Failure
- NAC Client Certificate Validation Success
- NAC Client Machine Certificate Expired
- NAC Client Machine Certificate Revoked
- NAC Client Machine Certificate Validation Failure
- NAC Client Machine Certificate Validation Success
- NAC Client User Certificate Expired
- NAC Client User Certificate Revoked
- NAC Client User Certificate Validation Failure
- NAC Client User Certificate Validation Success
- NAC CoA Disconnect
- NAC CoA Reauthenticate
- NAC IDP Admin Config Failure
- NAC IDP Authentication Failure
- NAC IDP Authentication Success
- NAC IDP Group Lookup Failure
- NAC IDP Group Lookup Success
- NAC IDP Lookup Failure
- NAC IDP Unknown
- NAC IDP Unreachable
- NAC IDP User Disabled
- NAC IDP User Lookup Failure
- NAC IDP User Lookup Success
- NAC MDM Device Not Found
- NAC MDM Lookup Failure

- NAC MDM Lookup Success
- NAC Server Certificate Validation Failure
- NAC Server Certificate Validation Success
- User Access Denied
- User Authenticated
- User Authenticated on Server Reject VLAN
- User Disconnected Manually
- User Session Deleted
- User Session Disconnected
- User Session Held

# **Related Events and Information for Wired Clients**

When you select a wired client at the top of the Insights page, related events and information also appear. For help with these sections of the page, go to these topics:

- "Switch Events" on page 29
- "Meeting Insights" on page 56 (including Meeting Details)

# Wired Client Charts

| Wired      | Client Cl         | harts                                 |                |                                       |             |               |          |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 💱 Bytes    | mge-0/0/0         |                                       |                |                                       |             |               |          | 💱 Data Rate   | (mbps)   mge  | -0/0/0 |        |        |        |        |        |
| Nov 13     | Nov 14            | Nov 15                                | Nov 16         | Nov 17                                | Nov 18      | Nov 19        | Nov 20   | Nov 13        | Nov 14        | Nov 15 | Nov 16 | Nov 17 | Nov 18 | Nov 19 | Nov 20 |
| 400 KB     | In                | hele                                  | Lalu           | hlu                                   | M           | LULU          | LLL      | 10 kbps       |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|            |                   |                                       |                |                                       |             |               |          | 5.0 kbps      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|            |                   |                                       |                |                                       |             |               |          | 50 kbor       |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 200 kB     |                   |                                       |                |                                       |             |               |          | 10 khore      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 400 kB     |                   |                                       |                |                                       |             |               |          |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| TX I       | RX                |                                       |                |                                       |             |               |          | 🔳 TX 🔲 F      | XX            |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 55 TX/RX F | ackets   mge-0    | /0/0                                  |                |                                       |             |               |          | St Port Error | s   mge-0/0/0 |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Nov 13     | Nov 14            | Nov 15                                | Nov 16         | Nov 17                                | Nov 18      | Nov 19        | Nov 20   | Nov 13        | Nov 14        | Nov 15 | Nov 16 | Nov 17 | Nov 18 | Nov 19 | Nov 20 |
| 2.0 k      | ·····             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                |                                       | •••••       |               |          |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 1.0 k      |                   | An                                    |                |                                       |             |               | <b>-</b> |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| ~~~~~~     | <u> </u>          | <b>A</b>                              | *****          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |             | · · · · · ·   |          |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 1.0 k      |                   |                                       |                |                                       |             |               |          |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 2.0 k      |                   |                                       |                |                                       |             |               |          |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 🔲 Multi    | cast TX 🔳 Bro     | adcast TX 🔳 U                         | Unicast TX 🔲 I | Multicast RX                          | Broadcast R | X 🔲 Unicast F | RX       | 🗖 TX 🗖 R      | ĸ             |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| SX Davies  | Danue I. mana 0/0 | 10                                    |                |                                       |             |               |          |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Nov 13     | Nov 14            | Nov 15                                | Nov 16         | Nov 17                                | Nov 18      | Nov 19        | Nov 20   |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|            |                   |                                       |                |                                       |             |               |          |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|            |                   |                                       |                |                                       |             |               |          |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|            |                   |                                       |                |                                       |             |               |          |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|            |                   |                                       |                |                                       |             |               |          |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|            |                   |                                       |                |                                       |             |               |          |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|            |                   |                                       |                |                                       |             |               |          |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Max        | Avg               |                                       |                |                                       |             |               |          |               |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |

This section includes the following charts:

- Bytes
- Data Rate
- TX/RX Packets
- Port Errors
- Power Draw

# Current Values for Wired Clients

The Current Values section appears toward the bottom of the Insights page.

| Client Properties |                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Connection Status |                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Switch RH_        | access_assurance_switch_1                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Port mge          | e-0/0/1                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Speed 2.50        | 5                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| PoE Enal          | bled                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duplex Full       | Duplex                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Connection Status       Switch     RH,       Port     mg       Speed     2.5%       PoE     Ena       Duplex     Full |  |  |  |  |  |



**NOTE**: The values in this section are not impacted by the time range selection at the top of the page.

When a wired client is selected as the context, the Current Values section includes only Client Properties.

- Properties-Location, MAC address, IP address, power draw
- Connection Status-Switch, port, speed, PoE enabled or disabled, and duplex

# **Mist Edge Insights**

# SUMMARYIN THIS SECTIONInvestigate issues affecting Mist Edges.• Finding the Insights for Mist Edges | 50Mist Edge Events | 51• Event Types | 51Port Charts | 53• Ort Charts | 53Current Values for Mist Edges | 53

## Finding the Insights for Mist Edges

Go to the "Insights page" on page 12, click the **site** menu at the top of the page, then click **Mist Edge** on the left, and then click the Mist Edge that you want to view.

# Mist Edge Events

Click an event to see a summary on the right side of the page.

Use the tabs at the top of this section to show all, good, neutral, or bad events.

# **Event Types**

Events include:

- AP Auto Preemption skipped
- Mist Edge Config changed by user
- Mist Edge Configured
- Mist Edge Connected
- Mist Edge Disconnected
- Mist Edge Restarted by user
- Mist Edge Restarted
- Mist Edge package update by user
- Mist Edge package installed
- Mist Edge package install failed
- Mist Edge package uninstalled
- Mist Edge package uninstall failed
- Mist Edge package updated
- Mist Edge package update failed
- Mist Edge service started
- Mist Edge service stopped
- Mist Edge service restarted
- Mist Edge service crashed
- Mist Edge service failed

- TunTerm ports bounce requested by user
- TunTerm ports bounced successfully
- TunTerm ports bounce failed
- TunTerm AP disconnect requested by user
- TunTerm AP successfully disconnected
- TunTerm AP failed to disconnect
- Mist Edge memory usage high
- Mist Edge memory usage warning
- Mist Edge memory usage normal
- Mist Edge CPU usage high
- Mist Edge CPU usage warning
- Mist Edge CPU usage normal
- Mist Edge disk usage high
- Mist Edge disk usage warning
- Mist Edge disk usage normal
- Mist Edge fan plugged
- Mist Edge fan unplugged
- Mist Edge PSU plugged
- Mist Edge PSU unplugged
- Mist Edge power input connected
- Mist Edge power input disconnected
- TunTerm (Tunnel Termination) tunnels lost
- TunTerm (Tunnel Termination) tunnel(s) up
- TunTerm (Tunnel Termination) port in blocked state
- TunTerm (Tunnel Termination) port recovered from blocked state
- TunTerm (Tunnel Termination) port link down

- TunTerm (Tunnel Termination) port link restored
- Data port dropped from LACP
- Data port joined LACP
- First Data port joined LACP
- Last Data port dropped from LACP
- All Data ports dropped from LACP
- Inactive vlans reported by data port
- TunTerm monitored resource failed
- TunTerm monitored resource recovered

# **Port Charts**

The charts show TX/DX data for each port.

In each chart, hover your mouse pointer over any data point to see the details.

## **Current Values for Mist Edges**

The **Current Values** section appears toward the bottom of the Insights page. The context at the top of the page determines the information that you'll see here.



**NOTE**: The values in this section are not impacted by the time range selection at the top of the page.

When a Mist Edge is selected as the context, the Current Values section includes:

- Properties
- Status
- LACP Status
- Port Stats
- LLDP Stats

# **Cellular Edge Insights**

#### SUMMARY

Investigate issues affecting Cellular Edges.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Finding the Insights for Cellular Edges | 54
- Cellular Edge Events | 54
- Current Values for Cellular Edges | 54

## Finding the Insights for Cellular Edges

Go to the "Insights page" on page 12, click the **site** menu at the top of the page, then click **Cellular Edge** on the left, and then click the Cellular Edge that you want to view.

## **Cellular Edge Events**

The Cellular Edge Events section provides a list of events.

Use the tabs at the top of this section to show all, good, neutral, or bad events.

Click an event to see a summary on the right side of the page.

### **Current Values for Cellular Edges**

The Current Values section appears toward the bottom of the Insights page.



**NOTE**: The values in this section are not impacted by the time range selection at the top of the page.

When a Cellular Edge is selected as the context, the Current Values section includes:

- Current Cellular Edge Properties-MAC address, model, version, connection status, and uptime
- Interfaces—RX/TX Bytes and related information for all LAN and WAN interfaces

# **Application Insights**

#### SUMMARY

Investigate issues affecting applications.

#### IN THIS SECTION

Finding the Applications Insights | 55
Applications | 55

# **Finding the Applications Insights**

The **Applications** section appears on the "Insights page" on page 12 when a site, access point, client, or **WAN Edge** is selected from the context menu at the top of the page.

# Applications

In the Applications list, you'll see the name of each application along with the number of clients and the bytes sent and received.

| Applications 4 |             |                 |                   |          |          |
|----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|----------|
| App name       | Total Bytes | ℅ Percent Bytes | Number of clients | RX Bytes | TX Bytes |
| Unknown        | 54.6 MB     | 74%             | 4                 | 49 MB    | 5.6 MB   |
| Google         | 16.9 MB     | 23%             | 2                 | 16.9 MB  | 0        |
| Amazon.com     | 1.6 MB      | 3%              | 2                 | 1.4 MB   | 201 kB   |
| Youtube        | 1.1 MB      | 2%              | 1                 | 1.1 MB   | 0        |

To view more information, click the hyperlink in the **Number of Clients** column. In the pop-up window, you'll see the name, MAC address, and other details for each client.

# **Meeting Insights**

#### SUMMARY

Use the Insights dashboard to view information about Zoom and Microsoft Teams meetings.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Finding the Meeting Insights | 56
- Meeting Insights Charts | 56
- Meeting Details Table | 57
- Shapley Feature Ranking Example | 58

## Finding the Meeting Insights

The **Meeting Insights** section appears on the "Insights page" on page 12 when a site, client, or wired client from the context menu at the top of the Monitor page.

The Meeting Details section appears when a client or wired client is selected.

NOTE: This feature is in Beta release.

## Meeting Insights Charts

This section shows charts for latency, packet loss, jitter, call metrics, CPU usage, and feedback.

At the top of this section, use the drop-down menu to select the type of meeting to view.

Hover your mouse over a point on a chart to see the details in a pop-up message or in a line of text below the graph (depending on the type of chart). The charts are synchronized so that all of them show the details for the selected point. In the example below, the mouse pointer is hovering over a point on the Packet Loss chart. All charts show details for that same point.

| Meeting Insights 💽 Zoom 🕞 👪                                                                             | Last Sync: Feb 20, 2024 10:00 AM View Clients                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 25 Latency                                                                                              | 智 Packet Loss                                                                                                                  |
| 1200 AM 500 AM 600 AM 1200 P - Audio In 196 43ms 0 P 1 12<br>300ms Audio Cut 270 30ms 0 P 1 12<br>300ms | 0 1200 AM 300 AM 600 AM 1000 AM 1200 P - Audio In 6599 000 PM 1200<br>- Audio Out 955%<br>- Video Out 925%<br>- Video Out 925% |
| 200ms Screenthare Out 357.91ms                                                                          | Sreenshare Out     ON     rs                                                                                                   |
| T100m                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                |
| audio-in audio-out video-in video-out screenshare-in screenshare-out wan-avg-latency                    | audio-in audio-out video-in video-out screenshare-in screenshare-out                                                           |
| St Jitter                                                                                               | 😫 Call Metrics                                                                                                                 |
| 1230 AM 200 AM 660 AM 100 AM 1220 PA Audio in 221 Sins<br>Bom<br>Bom<br>Bins<br>Time                    | 88 1300 ААМ 3:00 ААМ (4:00 ААМ (4:00 ААМ (12:00 Р) - Number of Calls 3 ) 100 РАМ (12:00 Р)<br>2<br>1                           |
| Feb 15 9:00 PM - 10:00 PM                                                                               | Feb 15 9:00 PM - 10:00 PM                                                                                                      |
| audio-in audio-out video-in video-out screenshare-in screenshare-out                                    | Number of Calls Number of Users     Value                                                                                      |
| 25 CPU Usage                                                                                            | 28 Feedback                                                                                                                    |
| 100                                                                                                     | 3.0                                                                                                                            |
| 75                                                                                                      | 25                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                         | 20                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                         | 1.0                                                                                                                            |
| 25                                                                                                      | 0.5                                                                                                                            |
| Feb 15 9:00 PM - 10:00 PM: 71% (f8:4d:89:7b:60:e                                                        | 9) Feb 15 9:00 PM - 10:00 PM: no data                                                                                          |
| Low Mid High Selected: None                                                                             | Poor Avg Good                                                                                                                  |

# Meeting Details Table

i

The Meeting Details table appears only when a wireless or wired client is selected as the context.

**NOTE**: If you're viewing Meeting Insights with a site as the context, you can go to the Client Insights page by clicking the **View Clients** link.

Meeting Insights 💿 Zoom 🗸 📴

After you select a client, the Insights page reloads with that client as the context. You can then scroll down to see the Meeting Insights and Meeting Details for the selected client.

Last Sync: Feb 20, 2024 10:00 AM View Clients

Details include the meeting ID, join and leave time, and quality ratings for audio, video, and screenshare.

| Meeting Details All Meetings |             |             |                      |                      | Q Search | < 1-7 of 7 >   |                |                      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Action                       | Application | Meeting ID  | Join Time            | ℅ Leave Time         | Duration | Audio Quality  | Video Quality  | Screen Share Quality | User Feedback |
| :                            | Zoom        | 92225253550 | Feb 15, 2024 9:32 PM | Feb 15, 2024 9:41 PM | 9m       | Good (Mos:4-5) | Good (Mos:4-5) | Not Applicable       | *             |
| : ^                          | Zoom        | 93180504587 | Feb 15, 2024 9:20 PM | Feb 15, 2024 9:32 PM | 11m      | Good (Mos:4-5) | Good (Mos:4-5) | Not Applicable       |               |
| : ^                          | Zoom        | 93180504587 | Feb 15, 2024 9:09 PM | Feb 15, 2024 9:19 PM | 11m      | Good (Mos:4-5) | Good (Mos:4-5) | Not Applicable       | *             |
| :                            | Zoom        | 97822810192 | Feb 15, 2024 8:53 PM | Feb 15, 2024 8:59 PM | 6m       | Good (Mos:4-5) | Good (Mos:4-5) | Not Applicable       |               |
| :                            | Zoom        | 97822810192 | Feb 15, 2024 8:49 PM | Feb 15, 2024 8:53 PM | 4m       | Good (Mos:4-5) | Good (Mos:4-5) | Not Applicable       | *             |
| :                            | Zoom        | 96152404145 | Feb 15, 2024 8:38 PM | Feb 15, 2024 8:47 PM | 9m       | Good (Mos:4-5) | Good (Mos:4-5) | Not Applicable       | *             |
| :                            | Zoom        | 95803666567 | Feb 15, 2024 8:20 PM | Feb 15, 2024 8:29 PM | 9m       | Good (Mos:4-5) | Good (Mos:4-5) | Not Applicable       |               |
|                              |             |             |                      |                      |          |                |                |                      |               |

In the Actions column, you can:

- Troubleshoot—If you have a Marvis subscription, you can click the ellipsis button to get troubleshooting help from the Marvis Conversational Assistant.
- View the Shapley Feature Ranking—A carat ^ icon appears if a user reports a bad experience. Click the ^ icon to view the Shapley Feature Ranking.

# Shapley Feature Ranking Example

This example shows how you can use Shapley feature ranking to discover the root causes of poor user experiences. In this example, WAN has the largest latency as compared to Client or Wireless.



You can click the down-arrow to expand the WAN section, as shown below. Now you can see which factors contributed to the high latency for WAN. The Site WAN Download Capacity was the major issue.



# **Network Server Insights**

#### SUMMARY

Investigate issues affecting RADIUS, DHCP, and DNS servers.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Finding the Network Servers Information | **59**
- Network Servers Table | 59

## **Finding the Network Servers Information**

The **Network Servers** section appears toward the middle of the "Insights page" on page 12 when a **site** is selected from the context menu at the top of the page.

## **Network Servers Table**

Use the tabs at the top of the Network Servers section to select the type of server: RADIUS, DHCP, or DNS.

As shown in this example, you'll see a list of servers and the number of successful and failed attempts. Use this information to identify overused servers and servers with a high number of failures. You can then adjust server allocation to improve user experiences.

| Network Servers  | RADIUS DHCP DNS     |                 |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| IP Address       | Successful Attempts | Failed Attempts |
| 1.1.1.1          | 10                  | 3               |
| 2001:558:feed::2 | 1                   | -               |
| 8.8.4.4          | 1                   | 1               |

# **Pre-Connection and Post-Connection Charts**

#### SUMMARY

See pre- and post-connection data to gain insight into network issues.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Finding the Pre- and Post-Connection Information | **60**
- Pre-Connection Charts | 60
- Post-Connection Charts | 61

## Finding the Pre- and Post-Connection Information

The Pre-Connection and Post-Connection Charts appear on the "Insights page" on page 12 when you select a site or wireless client from the context menu.

Only the Post-Connection Charts appear when you select an access point or a Cellular Edge.

# **Pre-Connection Charts**

The Pre-Connection charts include **DNS Latency** and **DHCP Latency**. These numbers reflect how quickly a wireless client connects to the wireless network.

Hover your mouse over any point on a chart to see the specific data and timestamp below the chart.

| Pre-connection                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ☑ DNS Latency                     | ₩ DHCP Latency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Ner 13<br>100 m<br>100 m<br>100 m | and a second and a second a se |
| Nov 14 5:50 AM - 6:00 AM :        | 26.852 ms Nov 14 5:50 AM - 6:00 AM: 1,021 secs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

# Post-Connection Charts

The Post-Connection charts display minimum/maximum/average statistics for the connected clients over the selected time period. You can use these charts to gain additional insights about a client.

| Post-connection                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| S RSSI Avg Min/Max             | E≣ TX / RX Bytes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 20 mm                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 201 TX / RX PHY Rates          | 25 TX / RX bps         Avg RX III Mitr/Max RX           4200 Awa         300 Awa         500 Awa           23 Nga         200 Awa         1200 Awa           23 Nga         200 Awa         1200 Awa           23 Nga         200 Awa         1200 Awa |
| linger<br>Milger<br>1 Mages TX | й нун<br>Э тур ТХ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Client SNR                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

The standard Post-Connection charts are:

- Associated Clients
- TX/RX Bytes

If your organization has an active Marvis for Wireless subscription, you'll also see these charts:

- RSSI
- TX/RX PHY Rates,
- TX/RX bps
- Client SNR (Signal-to-Noise Ratio)

# **Current Values**

#### SUMMARY

**i**)

Get a snapshot of the various elements affecting current user experiences on your network.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Finding the Current Values on the Insights
   Dashboard | 62
- Viewing the Current Values | 62

## Finding the Current Values on the Insights Dashboard

The Current Properties section always appears at the bottom of the "Insights page" on page 12.

## Viewing the Current Values

The available information depends on the selected context (site, AP, client, and so on).

**NOTE**: The values in this section are not impacted by the time range selection at the top of the page.

For more information, go to these topics:

- "Current Values for Sites" on page 18
- "Current Values for Access Points" on page 20
- "Current Values for Wireless Clients" on page 27
- "Current Values for Switches" on page 36
- "Current Values for WAN Edges" on page 44
- "Current Values for Wired Clients" on page 49
- "Current Values for Mist Edges" on page 53
- "Current Values for Cellular Edge" on page 54



# Service Level Expectations (SLE)

Wireless SLEs Dashboard | 64

Wired SLEs Dashboard | 77

WAN SLEs Dashboard | 85

# Wireless SLEs Dashboard

#### SUMMARY

(**i**)

Get started using the wireless service-level experience (SLE) dashboard to assess the service levels for user-impacting factors such as throughput, signal strength, roaming, and more.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Time to Connect SLE | 65
- Wireless Successful Connects SLE | 67
- Wireless Coverage SLE | 69
- Roaming SLE | 70
- Wireless Throughput SLE | 72
- Wireless Capacity SLE | 74
- AP Health SLE | 75

## Finding the Wireless SLEs Dashboard

Select Monitor > Service Levels from the left menu, and then click the Wireless button.

| Juniper Mist" | Constanting and and a features                                        |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Monitor       | Monitor Wireless Wired WAN Location Insights Site Sunnyvale - Today - |  |  |  |  |
| =             |                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| ~~~           |                                                                       |  |  |  |  |

**NOTE**: Your subscriptions determine which buttons appear (for example, you need a Juniper Mist Wi-Fi Assurance subscription for Wireless SLEs).

## Additional Filters for the Wireless SLEs

Above the Wireless SLEs, you'll see the usual buttons to show **Success Rate** or **Values**. You'll also see buttons that allow you to show **All WLANs** or **Hide Excluded WLANs**.

| Success Rate  | Values | All WLANs | Hide Excluded WLANs |
|---------------|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| Time to Carro |        |           | - T.H               |

# Wireless SLEs Video Deep Dive

Watch this 37-minute video to explore Wireless SLEs in depth.

D Vid

Video: SLE v2

## Using the Wireless SLEs Dashboard

For help interpreting the wireless SLEs and classifiers, explore the other Wireless SLE topics in this chapter.

# **Time to Connect SLE**



Time to Connect is one of the wireless Service-Level Expectations (SLEs) that you can track on the Wireless SLEs dashboard.


**NOTE**: To find the Wireless SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu, and then click the **Wireless** button.

## What Does the Time to Connect SLE Measure?

Time to Connect is the number of seconds that elapse between the point when a client sends an association packet and the moment when the client can successfully move data.

You can click the **Settings** button (above the SLE blocks) to set the number of seconds to use as the success threshold for this SLE.

| Customize Service Levels                            | ×                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Select service metrics to display. Drag to reorder. | Time to Connect Set target Drag to set service metric target                     |
| Time to Connect                                     | Goal: 4 seconds<br>number of connections                                         |
| Successful Connects                                 |                                                                                  |
| Coverage                                            |                                                                                  |
| Roaming                                             | $\langle \downarrow \rangle$                                                     |
| ☑ Throughput                                        | 0 2 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20<br>time to connect(seconds) (Last 7 days distribution) |
| Capacity                                            |                                                                                  |
| AP Health                                           |                                                                                  |
|                                                     |                                                                                  |

## Classifiers

(i)

When the Time to Connect threshold is not met, Juniper Mist sorts the issues into classifiers. The classifiers appear on the right side of the SLE block. In this example, 86 percent of the issues were attributed to Association and 14 percent to DHCP. (See the classifier descriptions below the example.)



- **Authorization**—The time to go past the authentication state was more than 2 sigma from the average authentication latency for this site.
- **Association**—The time to go past the association state was more than 2 sigma from the average association latency for this site.
- Internet Services —The time to access external networks was more than 2 sigma from the moving average for this site.
- **DHCP**–(DCHP timeouts) The time to connect to Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) was more than 2 sigma from the average time for fully completed successful connections for this site.

Sub-Classifiers for DHCP:

- Stuck
- Nack
- Unresponsive

## Wireless Successful Connects SLE

#### SUMMARY

(**i**)

Use the Wireless Successful Connects SLE to assess your users' experiences connecting to your wireless network.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- What Does the Wireless Successful Connects SLE Measure? | 67
- Classifiers | 68

Successful Connects is one of the wireless Service-Level Expectations (SLEs) that you can track on the Wireless SLEs dashboard.

| Successful Connects @ | 83%<br>success | 00%<br>0%<br>Dec 5 6:00 AM - 7:00 AM: 25% success | Association<br>Authorization<br>DHCP<br>ARP<br>DNS | 1%<br>7%<br>92%<br>0% |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|

**NOTE**: To find the Wireless SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu, and then click the **Wireless** button.

## What Does the Wireless Successful Connects SLE Measure?

Juniper Mist tracks the success or failure of authorization, association, DHCP, ARP, and DNS attempts. These connection attempts include initially connecting to the network, roaming from one AP to another, and ongoing connectivity.

You don't need to set up a threshold for this SLE. It's assumed that you want 100 percent successful connects.

## Classifiers

When connection attempts fail, Juniper Mist sorts the issues into classifiers. The classifiers appear on the right side of the SLE block. In this example, 92 percent of issues happened during the DHCP process. Another 7 percent failed during authorization, and 1 percent failed during association. No issues (0 percent) were attributed to the other classifiers. (See the classifier descriptions below the example.)

| Successful Connects  Success Success Success Success Dec 5 6:00 AM - | Association         1%           Authorization         7%           DHCP         92%           ARP         0%           DNS         0% |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

- Association—The connection failed during the association process.
- Authorization—The connection failed during the authorization process.
- DHCP-The connection failed during the DHCP process (DCHP timeouts).

The DHCP classifier has four sub-classifiers:

- Renew Unresponsive
- Nack
- Incomplete
- Discover Unresponsive
- ARP-The client experienced one of these problems:
  - ARP failure for the default gateway during the initial connection
  - ARP gateway failures after the initial connection or roam
- DNS-The client experienced DNS failures during or after the connection process.

# SUMMARY IN THIS SECTION Use the Wireless Coverage SLE to assess your users' experiences with signal strength. • What Does the Wireless Coverage SLE Measure? | 69 • Classifiers | 70

Wireless Coverage is one of the Service-Level Expectations (SLEs) that you can track on the Wireless SLEs dashboard.



left menu, and then click the **Wireless** button.

## What Does the Wireless Coverage SLE Measure?

Juniper Mist tracks active clients' Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI), as measured by the access point. Use this SLE to determine if you have enough access points.

You can click the **Settings** button to set the RSSI level that you want to use as the success threshold for this SLE.

| Customize Service Levels                          |        | ×                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Select service metrics to display. Di<br>reorder. | rag to | Coverage Set target Drag to set service metric target                         |
| Time to Connect                                   | ≡      | Goal: -72 dBm                                                                 |
| Successful Connects                               | ≡      |                                                                               |
| Coverage                                          | ≡      |                                                                               |
| Roaming                                           | ≡      |                                                                               |
| Throughput                                        | ≡      | -90 -84 -78 -72 -66 -60 -54 -48 -42 -36 -30<br>dBm (Last 7 days distribution) |
| Capacity                                          | ≡      |                                                                               |
| AP Health                                         | ≡      |                                                                               |
|                                                   |        |                                                                               |

## Classifiers

When the RSSI threshold is not met, Juniper Mist sorts the issues into classifiers. The classifiers appear on the right side of the SLE block. In this example, 36 percent of issues were attributed to Weak Signal, 1 percent to Asymmetry Downlink, and 63 percent to Asymmetry Uplink. (See the classifier descriptions below the example.)

| Coverage  Success | 36%<br>1%<br>63% |  |
|-------------------|------------------|--|
|-------------------|------------------|--|

- Weak Signal-Clients received a weak signal due to other factors.
- Asymmetry Downlink—Clients received a weak signal due to asymmetric downlink transmission strength between the AP and a client device. (The traffic going from the AP to the client is called downlink traffic.)
- Asymmetry Uplink—Clients received a weak signal due to asymmetric uplink strength between the AP and the client device. (Uplink traffic is the traffic going from the client to the AP, and then to the Internet.) Asymmetry can occur for various reasons, such as clients being too far from the AP.

## **Roaming SLE**



Roaming is one of the wireless Service-Level Expectations (SLEs) that you can track on the Monitor page.

| Roaming @ | 99%<br>success                              | 100%                                                                                     | Latency<br>Stability<br>Signal Quality | 0%<br>8%<br>92% |          |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| i         | <b>NOTE</b> : To find t<br>left menu, and t | he Wireless SLEs dashboard, select <b>Mo</b> :<br>then click the <b>Wireless</b> button. | nitor > Serv                           | rice Levels     | from the |

## What Does the Roaming SLE Measure?

Juniper Mist tracks the percentage of successful roams between access points and assigns a quality score from 1 to 5. A score of 1 indicates excellent roaming, and a score of 5 indicates poor roaming.

You don't need to set this threshold. It's assumed that you want very good to excellent roaming, so this threshold is automatically set to 2.

## Classifiers

When the roaming threshold is not met, Juniper Mist sorts the issues into classifiers. The classifiers appear on the right side of the SLE block. In this example, 8 percent of the issues were attributed to Stability and 92 percent to Signal Quality. (See the classifier descriptions below the example.)



• Latency-Roaming time was excessive.

Latency has different sub-classifiers for different roaming options:

- Slow 11r Roams—This classifier applies to fast roaming as defined by 802.11r. The roaming time exceeded 400 ms.
- Slow Standard Roams—This classifier applies to standard roaming. The roaming time exceeded 2 seconds.
- Slow OKC Roams—This classifier applies to clients using RADIUS-based authentication with Opportunistic Key Caching (OKC). The roaming time exceeded 2 seconds.
- **Stability**—This classifier tracks the consistency of AP choice and 11r usage during client roams. Juniper Mist assigns this classifier if a user capable of fast roaming on a fast- roaming enabled SSID experiences slow roaming for more than 2 seconds. This classifier contains one sub-classifier: **Failed to fast Roam**.
- Signal Quality-This classifier tracks the RSSI of clients during a roaming event.
- • Interband Roam—This sub-classifier tracks when clients roam between bands.
  - Suboptimal Roam-This sub-classifier tracks when clients roam to an AP:
    - With more than 6 dBm decrease in RSSI compared to the client's RSSI in the previous AP
    - If the RSSI in the new connection is worse than the configured coverage SLE threshold. Note that the default coverage SLE threshold is 72 dBm.

• **Sticky Client**—This sub-classifier tracks the events when a client remains connected to an AP even when more roaming options are available to improve the RSSI by more than 6 dBm.



Throughput is one of the wireless Service-Level Expectations (SLEs) that you can track on the Wireless SLEs dashboard.

|              |         |      |                                      | Network Issues    | 0%    |
|--------------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Throughout @ | 99%     | 9.0% | Junin                                | Coverage          | < 196 |
| moughput 🐨   | success |      |                                      | Device Capability | 096   |
|              |         |      | Nov 29 5:5 PM - 6:00 PM: 87% success | Capacity          | > 99% |

**NOTE**: To find the Wireless SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu, and then click the **Wireless** button.

## What Does the Wireless Throughput SLE Measure?

Juniper Mist calculates the estimated throughput on a per-client basis for the entire site. This calculation is done for every client every minute. The estimator considers effects such as AP bandwidth, load, interference events, the type of wireless device, signal strength, and wired bandwidth, to arrive at the probabilistic throughput.

You can click the Settings button to set the success threshold for this SLE.

| Customize Service Levels                          |       |                                                                                  | × |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Select service metrics to display. Dr<br>reorder. | ag to | Throughput Set target Drag to set service metric target                          |   |
| Time to Connect                                   | ≡     | Goal: 10 Mbps                                                                    |   |
| Successful Connects                               | ≡     |                                                                                  |   |
| Coverage                                          | ≡     | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~                                           |   |
| Roaming                                           | ≡     |                                                                                  |   |
| Throughput                                        | ≡     | 0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240<br>Mbps (Last 7 days distribution) |   |
| Capacity                                          | ≡     |                                                                                  |   |
| AP Health                                         | ≡     |                                                                                  |   |
|                                                   |       |                                                                                  |   |

## Classifiers

When the throughput threshold is not met, Juniper Mist sorts the issues into classifiers. The classifiers appear on the right side of the SLE block. In this example, less than 1 percent of the issues were attributed to Coverage, and more than 99 percent were due to Capacity. (See the classifier descriptions below the example.)

|               |         |                                | Network Issues    | 0%    |
|---------------|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Throughput @  | 99%     |                                | Coverage          | < 196 |
| iniougriput e | success | 80%                            | Device Capability | 096   |
|               |         | Nov 29 5: MPM - 6:00 PM: 87% s | uccess Capacity   | > 99% |

- **Network Issues**—Low throughput is primarily due to the capacity of the wired network.
- **Coverage**—Low throughput is primarily due to the client's weak signal strength.
- Device Capability—Low throughput is primarily due to issues with the device capability. For example, throughput issues can occur if a device only supports 20 MHz wide channels, one spatial stream, or a lower version of Wi-Fi (802.11 g/802.11 n).
- Capacity–Low throughput is due either to the load on the AP or interference on the channel.

The capacity classifier has four sub-classifiers:

- High Bandwidth Utilization
- Non Wi-Fi Interference
- Excessive Client Load
- Wi-Fi Interference

You can use these sub-classifiers to analyze users and APs below the SLE goal, the timeline of failures and system changes, and the distribution of failures. You can also analyze related network processes that these sub-classifiers can influence.

#### SUMMARY

Use the Wireless Capacity SLE to track user experiences with RF channel capacity (bandwidth) on your wireless network.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- What Does the Capacity SLE Measure? | 74
- Classifiers | 74

Capacity is one of the wireless Service-Level Expectations (SLEs) that you can track on the Wireless SLEs dashboard. Understand what's measured by this SLE and what issues can contribute to a low SLE.



**NOTE**: To find the Wireless SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu, and then click the **Wireless** button.

## What Does the Capacity SLE Measure?

Juniper Mist monitors the percentage of the total RF channel capacity that is available to clients.

You can click the **Settings** button to set the success threshold for this SLE. For example, you might want 20 percent of the RF channel capacity (bandwidth) to be available to clients at any time.

| Customize Service Levels                            | ×                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Select service metrics to display. Drag to reorder. | Capacity Set target Drag to set service metric target |
| Time to Connect                                     | Goal: 20 %                                            |
| ☑ Successful Connects                               |                                                       |
| ☑ Coverage                                          |                                                       |
| 🛛 Roaming 📃                                         |                                                       |
| ☑ Throughput                                        | available bandwidth(%) (Last 7 days distribution)     |
| ☑ Capacity                                          |                                                       |
| AP Health                                           |                                                       |

## Classifiers

When the capacity threshold is not met, Juniper Mist sorts the issues into classifiers. The classifiers appear on the right side of the SLE block. In this example, 99 percent of issues were attributed to Wi-Fi

interference. The remaining issues were due to Non Wi-Fi Interference and Client Usage. (See the classifier descriptions below the example.)



- Non-Wi-Fi interference-Low capacity is due to non-wireless interference.
- Client Usage—Low capacity is due to a high client load.
- Wi-Fi interference-Low capacity is due to wireless interference.
- Client Count-Low capacity is due to a high number of attached clients.

## **AP Health SLE**

(**i**)



AP Health is one of the wireless Service-Level Expectations (SLEs) that you can track on the Wireless SLEs dashboard.

|              |         |      | Low Power       | 0%    |
|--------------|---------|------|-----------------|-------|
| AD Health @  | 51%     | 5.50 | AP Disconnected | 0%    |
| AF fiediti U | success | 50%  | Ethernet        | > 99% |
|              |         |      | Network         | < 1%  |

**NOTE**: To find the Wireless SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu, and then click the **Wireless** button.

## What Does the AP Health SLE Measure?

Juniper Mist tracks the percentage of time the APs are operational without rebooting or losing connectivity to the cloud.

## Classifiers

When AP Health is poor, Juniper Mist sorts the issues into classifiers. The classifiers appear on the right side of the SLE block. In this example, 66 percent of issues were attributed to Low Power, less than 1 percent to AP Disconnected, and 34 percent to Ethernet. (See the classifier descriptions below the example.)

|              |         |     |  |  |  |  | Low Power       | 0%    |
|--------------|---------|-----|--|--|--|--|-----------------|-------|
| AB Health    | 51%     |     |  |  |  |  | AP Disconnected | 0%    |
| Ar fiediti 😈 | success | 50% |  |  |  |  | Ethernet        | > 99% |
|              |         | 50% |  |  |  |  | Network         | < 1%  |

- Low Power–An AP received insufficient power from its Power over Ethernet (PoE) connection.
- **AP Disconnected**—One of these conditions occurred:
  - Switch Down-Multiple APs that were connected to the same switch lost cloud connectivity.
  - Site Down–All the APs on the site were unreachable.
  - AP Unreachable—An AP lost cloud connectivity.
  - AP Reboot—An AP rebooted.
- **Ethernet**—One of these conditions occurred:
  - Speed Mismatch–Juniper Mist detected a speed or duplex mismatch between an upstream device and an AP.
  - Ethernet Errors—Juniper Mist detected cyclic redundancy check (CRC) errors on the Ethernet interface of the AP.
- **Network**—AP health is degraded by network-related issues due to round-trip time, packet loss, and Mist Edge tunnel unreachability.
  - Latency
  - Jitter
  - Tunnel Down

# Wired SLEs Dashboard

#### SUMMARY

Get started using the wired service-level experience (SLE) dashboard to assess the service levels for user-impacting factors such as throughput, connectivity, and switch health.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Wired Throughput SLE | 78
- Wired Successful Connect SLE | 80
- Switch Health SLE | 82
- Switch Bandwidth SLE | 83

Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> cloud continuously collects network telemetry data and uses machine learning to analyze the end-user experience. You can access this information through the Juniper Mist wired service-level expectation (SLE) dashboards, which help you assess the network's user experience and resolve any issues proactively. The wired SLE dashboards show the user experience of the wired clients on your network at any given point in time. You can use these interactive dashboards to measure and manage your network proactively by identifying any user pain points before they become too big of an issue.

## Finding the Wired SLEs Dashboard

To find the Wired SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu, and then click the **Wired** button.



**NOTE**: The buttons appear only if you have the required subscriptions. For information about these requirements, see the Juniper Mist Al-Native Operations Guide.

## Wired Assurance: Day 2 - Wired Service Level Expectations (SLEs) Video Overview

 $\[ \] \]$ 

(**i**)

Video: Wired Assurance: Day 2 - Wired Service Level Expectations (SLEs)

## Using the Wired SLE Dashboard

For a general introduction to SLEs, see "Service Level Expectations (SLE)" on page 0 .

For help interpreting the wired SLEs and classifiers, explore the other Wired SLE topics in this chapter.



Throughput is one of the Service-Level Expectations (SLEs) that you can track on the wired SLEs dashboard.

| Throughput 🚱 | 99%<br>success | 100%<br>95%<br>90% | Congestion Uplink<br>Interface Anomalies<br>Storm Control<br>Congestion | < 1%<br>19%<br>1%<br>80% |  |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|--------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|

**NOTE**: To find the Wired SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu, and then click the **Wired** button.

## What Does the Wired Throughput SLE Measure?

This SLE represents the ability of wired users to pass traffic without impedance.

## Classifiers

When the throughput threshold is not met, Juniper Mist sorts the issues into classifiers. The classifiers appear on the right side of the SLE block. In this example, less than 1 percent of the issue were attributed to Congestion Uplink, 19 percent to Interface Anomalies, 1 percent to Storm Control, and 80 percent to Congestion. (See the classifier descriptions below the example.)

| Throughput @ 99% | 100%<br>95%<br>90% | Congestion Uplink < 1%<br>Interface Anomalies 19%<br>Storm Control 1%<br>Congestion 8% |  |
|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

- **Congestion Uplink**—The SLE dashboard shows high congestion uplink when:
  - One of the neighbors is a switch or a router (known through LLDP).
  - The port is a Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) root port.
  - The uplink port has a higher number of transmitted and received packets compared to the other ports.
  - Aggregated Links. Congestion can also be caused by aggregated Ethernet links and module ports.
- Interface Anomalies—The details for interface anomalies are all obtained from the switch. The Interface Anomalies classifier contains three sub-classifiers: MTU Mismatch, Cable Issues, and Negotiation Failed.
  - MTU Mismatch—As an administrator, you can set an MTU value for each interface. The default value for Gigabit Ethernet interfaces is 1514. To support jumbo frames, you must configure an MTU value of 9216, which is the upper limit for jumbo frames on a routed virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. It's important to ensure that the MTU value is consistent along the packet's path, as any MTU mismatch will result in discarded or fragmented packets. In Juniper Networks switches, you can check for MTU mismatches in the MTU Errors and Input Errors sections of the show interface extensive command output. Each input error or MTU error contributes to a "bad user minute" under MTU mismatch.
  - **Cable Issues**—This sub-classifier shows the user minutes affected by faulty cables in the network.
  - **Negotiation Failed**—Latency on ports can happen due to autonegotiation failure, duplex conflicts, or user misconfiguration of device settings. Moreover, older devices may fail to achieve maximum speed and could operate at a slower link speed of 100 Mbps. This sub-classifier identifies and helps mitigate instances of bad user time caused by these issues.
- Storm Control—Storm control allows the device to monitor traffic levels and drop broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast packets when they exceed a set threshold or traffic level. This threshold is known as a storm control level or storm control bandwidth. The default storm control level is 80 percent of the combined broadcast, multicast, and unknown unicast traffic on all Layer 2 interfaces of Juniper switches. Storm control helps prevent traffic storms, but it can also potentially

throttle applications or client devices. This classifier identifies these conditions and helps users proactively mitigate throughput issues.

- **Congestion**—This classifier measures the number of output drops. When packets come into a switch interface, they are placed in an input queue (buffer). When the buffer becomes full, it will start to drop packets (TxDrops). We use a formula that takes into account the following ratios to determine if there is a 'bad user minute' due to congestion:
  - TxDrops to TxPackets—Total transmitted bytes dropped to total packets transmitted.
  - Txbps to Link speed—Total bytes transmitted per second to link speed.
  - RxSpeed to Link speed—Total bytes received per second to link speed.

| Wired Successful Connect SLE                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SUMMARY</b><br>Use the Wired Successful Connect SLE to assess<br>clients' experiences connecting to your wired<br>network. | <ul> <li>IN THIS SECTION</li> <li>What Does the Wired Successful Connect<br/>SLE Measure?   80</li> <li>Classifiers   81</li> </ul> |

Successful Connect is one of the Service-Level Expectations (SLEs) that you can track on the Wired SLEs dashboard.



**NOTE**: To find the Wired SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu, and then click the **Wired** button.

## What Does the Wired Successful Connect SLE Measure?

Juniper Mist monitors client connection attempts and identifies failures. This SLE helps you to assess the impact of these failures and to identify the issues to address.



**NOTE**: This SLE will show data only if you use 802.1X on the wired network to authenticate clients or if you have DHCP snooping configured.

## Classifiers

When connection attempts are unsuccessful, Juniper Mist sorts the issues into classifiers. The classifiers appear on the right side of the SLE block. In this example, 100 percent of the issues are attributed to Authentication. (See the classifier descriptions below the example.)

|                      | 19%     | 60% //~~~ | - |      | DHCP           | 0%   |
|----------------------|---------|-----------|---|------|----------------|------|
| Successful Connect @ | success | 0%        |   | ı // | Authentication | 100% |

• DHCP—Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) snooping enables the switch to examine the DHCP packets and keep track of the IP-MAC address binding in the snooping table. This classifier adds a failure event every time a client connects to a network and fails to reach the 'bound' state within a minute (DCHP timeouts).

**NOTE**: The SLE dashboard shows DHCP failures only for those switches that have DHCP snooping configured.

- Authentication—Each time a client authenticates, a client event is generated. These could either be successful or failed events. This classifier helps you identify issues that caused authentication failures. Here's a list of possible reasons for an 802.1X authentication failure:
  - If a single switch port fails to authenticate, it could be due to a user error or misconfigured port.
  - If all switch ports fail to authenticate, it could be because:
    - The switch is not added as a NAS client in the RADIUS server.
    - A routing issue exists between the switch and the RADIUS server.
    - The RADIUS server is down.
  - If all switch ports on all the switches fail to authenticate, it could indicate a temporary failure with the RADIUS server at that specific moment.
  - If a specific type of device, such as a Windows device, fails to authenticate, it may suggest an issue related to certifications.

## Switch Health SLE

#### SUMMARY

Use the Switch Health SLE to assess switch performance and to identify user-impacting issues with switch reachability, memory, CPU, and more.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- What Does the Switch Health SLE
   Measure? | 82
- Classifiers | 82

Switch Health is one of the Service-Level Expectations (SLEs) that you can track on the Wired SLEs dashboard.



i

**NOTE**: To find the Wired SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu of the Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> portal, and then select the **Wired** button.

## What Does the Switch Health SLE Measure?

Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> monitors your switches' operating temperatures, power consumption, CPU, and memory usage. Monitoring switch health is crucial because issues such as high CPU usage can directly impact connected clients. For instance, if CPU utilization spikes to 100 percent, the connected APs may lose connectivity, affecting the clients' experience.

## Classifiers

When the Switch Health threshold is not met, Juniper Mist sorts the issues into classifiers. The classifiers appear on the right side of the SLE block. In this example, 82 percent of the issues are attributed to Switch Unreachable and 12 percent to System. (See the classifier descriptions below the example.)

|                 |         |      |                                           | Switch Unreachable | 82% |
|-----------------|---------|------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|
| Switch Health   | > 99%   | 7506 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·     | Capacity           | 0%  |
| Switch Health @ | success |      |                                           | Network            | 6%  |
|                 |         |      | Jun 17 1:00 AM - 2:00 AM PDT: 52% success | System             | 12% |

- Switch Unreachable—The switch can't be accessed.
- Capacity

- ARP Table–Usage exceeded 80 percent of the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) table capacity.
- Route Table–Usage exceeded 80 percent of the routing table capacity.
- MAC Table–Usage exceeded 80 percent of the MAC table capacity.
- Network—You can use this classifier to monitor user minutes when the throughput is lower than expected due to uplink capacity limitations. It identifies issues based on the round-trip time (RTT) value of packets sent from the switch to the Mist cloud. The Network classifier has two sub-classifiers that help you identify these issues:
  - WAN Latency—Displays user minutes affected by latency. The latency value is calculated based on the average value of RTT over a period of time.
  - WAN Jitter—Displays user minutes affected by jitter. The jitter value is calculated by comparing the standard deviation of RTT within a small period (last 5 or 10 minutes) with the overall deviation of RTT over a longer period (day or week). You can view this information for a particular switch or site.
- System
  - CPU-The CPU usage of the switch is above 90 percent.
  - Memory–The memory utilization is above 80 percent.
  - **Temp**—The operating temperature of the switch is outside the prescribed threshold range, going either above the maximum limit or below the minimum requirement.
  - **Power**—The switch is consuming over 90 percent of the available power.

## Switch Bandwidth SLE

#### IN THIS SECTION

- What Does the Switch Bandwidth SLE Measure? | 84
- Classifiers | 84

Switch Bandwidth is one of the Service-Level Expectations (SLEs) that you can track on the Wired SLEs dashboard.

| SUCCESS 90% Congestion Uplink 0% |
|----------------------------------|
|----------------------------------|

**NOTE**: To find the Wired SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu, and then click the **Wired** button.

## What Does the Switch Bandwidth SLE Measure?

Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> measures the available bandwidth on your network based on the queued packets and dropped packets for each configured queue. The ratio between total\_DropppedPackets and total\_QueuedPackets is used to determine congestion at the interface level. Thee most dropped queue is also noted in the details for distribution/affected items. This SLE can help you to determine if you need more wired bandwidth on your site.

You can click the **Settings** button (above the SLE blocks) to set the percentage to use as the success threshold for this SLE. The percentage represents the total\_DropppedPackets as a portion of total\_QueuedPackets.

| Customize Service Levels                      |        |                                        | × |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------|---|
| Select service metrics to display. D reorder. | rag to | Distribution<br>seconds                |   |
| Throughput                                    | =      | 100% 65 %<br>Successful Goal           |   |
| Successful Connect                            | =      | 100M                                   |   |
| Switch Health                                 | ≡      | 20M                                    |   |
| Switch Bandwidth                              | ≡      | capacity(%) (Last 7 days distribution) |   |
|                                               |        |                                        |   |

## Classifiers

(**i**)

When the Switch Bandwidth threshold is not met, Juniper Mist sorts the issues into classifiers. The classifiers appear on the right side of the SLE block. In this example, 33 percent of the issues are attributed to Congestion and 67% to Bandwidth Headroom. (See the classifier descriptions below the example.)

|                    |                  | 100% | <br>Congestion     | 33% |
|--------------------|------------------|------|--------------------|-----|
| Switch Bandwidth 🔘 | > 99%<br>success | 95%  | Bandwidth Headroom | 67% |
|                    |                  | 90%  | Congestion Uplink  | 0%  |

- **Congestion**—This classifier measures the number of output drops. When packets come into a switch interface, they are placed in an input queue (buffer). When the buffer becomes full, it will start to drop packets (TxDrops). We use a formula that takes into account the following ratios to determine if there are bad user minutes due to congestion:
  - TxDrops to TxPackets-Total transmitted bytes dropped to total packets transmitted.

- Txbps to Link speed—Total bytes transmitted per second to link speed.
- RxSpeed to Link speed—Total bytes received per second to link speed.
- **Bandwidth Headroom**—This classifier is triggered if the bandwidth usage exceeds the threshold for this SLE.
- Congestion Uplink—The SLE dashboard shows high congestion uplink when:
  - One of the neighbors is a switch or a router (known through LLDP).
  - The port is a Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) root port.
  - The uplink port has a higher number of transmitted and received packets compared to the other ports.
  - There is congestion due to aggregated Ethernet links and module ports.

# WAN SLEs Dashboard

#### SUMMARY

Get started using the WAN Service-Level Experiences (SLEs) dashboard to assess the service levels for user-impacting factors such as WAN Edge health, WAN link health, and application health.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- WAN Edge Health SLE | 87
- WAN Link Health SLE | 88
- WAN Gateway Bandwidth SLE | 90
- WAN Application Health SLE | 92

## Finding the WAN SLEs Dashboard

To find the WAN SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu, and then click the **WAN** button.

| Juniper Mist" | -       | CHAR 12/1 |       |     |          |          |                  |         |
|---------------|---------|-----------|-------|-----|----------|----------|------------------|---------|
| Monitor       | Monitor | Wireless  | Wired | WAN | Location | Insights | site Sunnyvale 🔻 | Today 🔻 |



**NOTE**: The buttons appear only if you have the required subscriptions. See "Requirements" on page 6.

## Additional Filters for WAN SLEs

Above the WAN SLEs, you'll see the usual buttons to show **Success Rate** or **Values**. You'll also see a button to **Show Custom Apps**.

In the example below, the button is in the Off position, so all applications are included. Drag the button to the On position to show only your custom applications.

| Success Rate | Values | Show Custom Apps |
|--------------|--------|------------------|
|              |        |                  |

## Video: WAN Assurance Overview

 $\square$ 

 $\triangleright$ 

Video: WAN Assurance Video Overview

## Using the WAN SLE Dashboard

For a general introduction to SLEs, see "Service Level Expectations (SLE)" on page 0 .

For help interpreting the WAN SLEs and classifiers, explore the other WAN SLE topics in this chapter.

## Video: Troubleshoot WAN Issues with SLEs

Video: SLE Example

## WAN Edge Health SLE

| SUMMARY                                                                         | IN THIS SECTION                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Use the WAN Edge Health SLE to assess service levels for your WAN edge devices. | <ul> <li>What Does the WAN Edge Health SLE<br/>Measure?   87</li> <li>Classifiers   87</li> </ul> |

WAN Edge Health is one of the Service-Level Expectations (SLEs) that you can track on the WAN SLEs dashboard.

|                   |                 | 100% |  |  | Memory<br>WAN Edge Disconnect | -%<br>-% |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|--|--|-------------------------------|----------|
| WAN Edge Health @ | 100%<br>success | 95%  |  |  | Power                         | -%       |
|                   |                 | 90%  |  |  | CPU                           | -%       |
|                   |                 |      |  |  |                               |          |

i

**NOTE**: To find the WAN SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu, and then click the **WAN** button.

## What Does the WAN Edge Health SLE Measure?

Juniper Mist monitors the user minutes when the health or performance of the WAN edge device is not optimal. Suboptimal health lowers the device's ability to pass traffic, thus directly affecting any clients connected to the device.

Juniper Mist analyzes various factors that affect WAN edge health and assigns a score. You can click the **Settings** button to set the success threshold.

## Classifiers

When the WAN Edge Health threshold is not met, Juniper Mist sorts the issues into classifiers. The classifiers appear on the right side of the SLE block. In this example, 100 percent of the issues are attributed to CPU. (See the classifier descriptions below the example.)

| WAN Edge Health  Success |  | Memory 0%<br>Power 0%<br>WAN Edge Disconnect 0%<br>Temp 0%<br>CPU 100% |  |
|--------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|--------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

- Memory–Juniper Mist triggers this classifier when the WAN edge memory utilization is above 80 percent.
  - **Power**—Juniper Mist triggers this classifier when power consumption is above 90 percent of the available power.
  - WAN Edge Disconnected—Juniper Mist triggers this classifier when the WAN edge device disconnects from the Juniper Mist cloud.
  - **Temp**—Juniper Mist triggers this classifier when the operating temperature of the WAN edge device exceeds the prescribed threshold range, either going above the maximum limit or below the minimum requirement.
    - **CPU**—Juniper Mist triggers this sub-classifier when the CPU temperature exceeds the prescribed threshold range.
    - **Chassis**—Juniper Mist triggers this sub-classifier when the chassis temperature exceeds the prescribed threshold range.
  - **CPU**—Juniper Mist triggers this classifier when the CPU utilization is above 90 percent. When the CPU utilization spikes on a Juniper WAN edge device, downstream devices can lose their connectivity. Therefore, clients fail to pass traffic.
    - **Data Plane**—Juniper Mist triggers this sub-classifier when the Data Plane CPU utilization is above 90 percent.
    - **Control Plane**—Juniper Mist triggers this sub-classifier when control plane CPU utilization is above 90 percent.

## WAN Link Health SLE

#### SUMMARY

Use the WAN Link Health SLE to assess service levels for your WAN links.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- What Does the WAN Link Health SLE Measure? | **89**
- Classifiers | 89

WAN Link Health is one of the Service-Level Expectations (SLEs) that you can track on the WAN SLEs dashboard in the Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> portal.

| WAN Link Health 🔞 | 100%<br>success | 100%<br>95%<br>90% | Network<br>Interface | -%<br>-% |  |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|--|
|                   |                 |                    |                      |          |  |

**NOTE**: To find the WAN SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu, and then select the **WAN** button.

## What Does the WAN Link Health SLE Measure?

Juniper Mist monitors the user minutes when the WAN link health meets or fails to meet the SLE threshold. Poor WAN link health lowers the device's ability to pass traffic, thus directly affecting any clients using that link.

You can click the **Settings** button to set the success threshold.

## Classifiers

 $(\mathbf{i})$ 

When the WAN Link threshold is not met, Juniper Mist sorts the issues into classifiers. The classifiers appear on the right side of the SLE block. In this example, 100 percent of the issues are attributed to Network. (See the classifier descriptions below the example.)

| WAN Link Health 🞯 | <b>99%</b> | 100% <b>~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~</b> | Network   | 100% |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|
|                   | SUCCESS    | 40%                                             | Interface | 0%   |

• Network–Network issues affected the WAN link.

The Network classifier has three sub-classifiers:

- Latency—WAN link traffic showed latency. Juniper Mist calculates latency by using the average value of round-trip time (RTT) for traffic over a period of time.
- IPSec Tunnel Down-One of the Overlay IPsec tunnels was down.
- Jitter—The WAN link experienced jitter. Juniper Mist calculates jitter by using the variation (standard deviation) of RTT within a period of 5 to 10 minutes for a particular WAN link. We compare the calculated value with the average deviation of RTT over a day or a week.
- Interface-Interface issues affected the WAN link. The Interface classifier has three sub-classifiers:
  - **Congestion**—Congestion affected the WAN link. The Congestion sub-classifier measures the number of output packet drops. When packets enter an interface, they go in a queue for buffering. When the buffer becomes full it starts to drop packets (TxDrops).
  - **Cable Issues**—Faulty cables affected the WAN link.
  - **VPN**–VPN performance issue occurred.

## WAN Gateway Bandwidth SLE

#### SUMMARY

Use the WAN Gateway Bandwidth SLE to track if the gateway bandwidth met or failed to meet the threshold.

## IN THIS SECTION

- What Does the WAN Gateway Bandwidth SLE Measure? | **91**
- Classifiers | 91

WAN Gateway Bandwidth is one of the Service-Level Expectations (SLEs) that you can track on the WAN SLEs dashboard in the Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> portal.

Get familiar with the Service Level Expectations (SLEs) and the SLE dashboard. See "Service Level Expectations (SLE)" on page 0 .

To find the WAN SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu, and then click the **WAN** button.

#### Figure 1: Gateway Bandwidth SLE

| oot Cause analys                                                      | is Select a metric to a  | analyze                      | <b>Sec.</b> 0                       |      |                |                   |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
| iervice Level Metrics                                                 |                          | Class                        | ifiers                              |      |                |                   |              |
| WAN Edge Health                                                       | 97%                      | Bar                          | ndwidth Headroom                    | 100% |                |                   |              |
| WAN Link Health                                                       | > 99%                    | Cor                          | ngestion Uplink                     | 0%   |                |                   |              |
| Application Health                                                    | -%                       |                              |                                     |      |                |                   |              |
| Sateway Bandwidth                                                     | > 99%                    | )                            |                                     |      |                |                   |              |
| Affected Items                                                        | Specific Items that fail | ed to meet the               | service level enal                  |      |                |                   |              |
| Statistics Timeline Dis<br>Affected Items                             | Specific Items that fail | tems<br>ed to meet the       | service level goal                  |      |                |                   |              |
| Statistics Timeline Dis<br>Affected Items<br>Interfaces 1<br>Queues 1 | Specific Items that fail | ed to meet the<br>Interfaces | service level goal<br>WAN Edge Name |      | A WAN Edge Mac | Overall<br>Impact | Failure Rate |

The metric beside the **Gateway Bandwidth** indicates the percentage of the time the Gateway Bandwidth was healthy for a given time range. A 100% success rate indicates that there were no failures for that metric. When the success rate is less than 100%, it signifies that failures occurred on the Site/WAN Edge corresponding to that metric. In such cases, classifiers display the details of the failures.



**NOTE**: The gateway bandwidth SLE is unique to the SRX Series Firewall and the WAN Gateway Bandwidth SLE evaluates the IPsec overlay that constitutes the SD-WAN.

## What Does the WAN Gateway Bandwidth SLE Measure?

This SLE covers packet drops due to congestion (congestion classifier) and high bandwidth usage (headroom classifier). If the ratio of dropped packets to total queued packets is significant, the congestion classifier is displayed along with the queue experiencing the most drops. If there are no dropped packets but bandwidth usage exceeds a certain upper threshold, a headroom classifier is shown along with the most utilized queue. The headroom threshold is determined based on maximum usage statistics from the past two weeks.

Use this SLE to determine if you need more WAN bandwidth on your site.

## Classifiers

When the WAN Bandwidth threshold is not met, Juniper Mist sorts the issues into classifiers. The classifiers appear on the right side of the SLE block.

- Bandwidth Headroom—This classifier is activated when bandwidth usage surpasses the SLE threshold. It indicates the percentage of time the gateway bandwidth SLE was not met due to exceeding the headroom threshold. The headroom is an estimated baseline of available WAN bandwidth, based on the highest usage over the past 14 days. The classifier triggers when current usage exceeds this baseline.
- Congestion Uplink—This classifier indicates the percentage of time the Gateway Bandwidth SLE was
  not met due to uplink congestion. This classifier measures the number of output drops. That is, the
  classifier uses the ratio of total transmitted bytes dropped to total packets transmitted (tx\_drops/
  tx\_packets) to determine if there are bad user minutes due to congestion.

For more details on SLE blocks, see Understanding the SLE Blocks.

#### **RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

WAN SLEs Dashboard | 85 WAN Edge Health SLE | 87 WAN Link Health SLE | 88 WAN Application Health SLE | 92

(**i**)



WAN Application Health is one of the Service-Level Expectations (SLEs) that you can track on the WAN SLEs dashboard in the Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> portal.



**NOTE**: To find the WAN SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Service Levels** from the left menu, and then click the **WAN** button.

## What Does the WAN Application Health SLE Measure?

Juniper Mist monitors the latency of WAN applications to identify applications that are performing suboptimally. This SLE can help you to understand the end users' experiences when accessing applications. For example, a weak network connection might give good user experiences for FTP or SMTP-based applications, but bad user experiences for VoIP applications. The Application Health SLE will help you identify which applications are giving you trouble.

For fine-tuning, you can click the **Settings** button to select individual applications to include or exclude.

| Customize Service Levels                            |   |                         |         | 3                 | × |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------|-------------------|---|
| Select service metrics to display. Drag to reorder. |   | Application (Maximum Li | mit 10) | Add Application V |   |
| WAN Edge Health                                     | ≡ | 9 Applications          | Search  | remove            |   |
| 🛛 WAN Link Health                                   | ≡ | Atlassian               |         |                   | • |
| Application                                         | ≡ | Microsoft Teams         |         |                   |   |
| Application Health                                  | = | Office365               |         |                   |   |
|                                                     |   | Slack                   |         |                   |   |
|                                                     |   | TikTok                  |         |                   |   |
|                                                     |   | Webex                   |         |                   |   |
|                                                     |   | Voutube                 |         |                   |   |
|                                                     |   | Zoom                    |         |                   |   |
|                                                     |   |                         |         |                   |   |

- To remove applications from this SLE—Select the check box for each application, and then click **Remove**.
- To add applications to this SLE—Click **Add Application**, then select the check box for the application, and then click **Add**. Or click **Create Custom** to add another application.

## Classifiers

When the Application threshold is not met, Juniper Mist sorts the issues into classifiers. The classifiers appear on the right side of the SLE block. In this example, 100 percent of the issues are attributed to Jitter. (See the classifier descriptions below the example.)

|                      |         | 100% | Jitter  | 100% |
|----------------------|---------|------|---------|------|
| Application Health 🔞 | 85%     |      | Loss    | 0%   |
|                      | Success | 50%  | Latency | 0%   |

- Jitter—Inconsistent packet transmit times can impact users' experiences with applications, especially real-time applications such as VoIP and video.
- Latency—Slow response time (lag) can impact users' experiences by, for example, causing webpages to load slowly or interrupting video and audio streams.
- Loss—Packet loss can cause application usage problems, such as bad audio or video.
- Application Services (applicable to Session Smart Routers only)—Slow responses to application
  requests, recurring disconnects, and insufficient bandwidth usage by applications can impact users'
  experiences. The Application Services classifier has three subclassifiers that help you identify these
  issues:
  - Slow Application
  - Application Bandwidth
  - Application Disconnects

Here are two examples that show how Mist displays the Application Services information.

In this example, Application Disconnects value indicates the bad user minutes caused by application disconnect events. The Disconnects value indicates the number of disconnect events observed per minute.



Here is another example that shows the Slow Application value, which indicates the number of bad user minutes caused by slow applications. The RTT value shows the RTT (in seconds) associated with the slow applications.





# Alerts

Alerts Overview | 96 Juniper Mist Alert Types | 100 Configure Alerts and Email Notifications | 109

# **Alerts Overview**

#### SUMMARY

Get familiar with Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> alerts and the Alerts dashboard in the Juniper Mist portal.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- What Are Alerts? | 96Finding the Alerts Dashboard | 97
- Selecting the Context and Time Period | 98
- Filtering the Display | 98

## What Are Alerts?

Alerts represent network and device issues that are ongoing. Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> categorizes them as follows:

- Infrastructure Alerts—This category includes issues that can potentially affect a large number of clients. For example, an event during which a Domain Name System (DNS), Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), or RADIUS server is unreachable can affect many clients. Similarly, if a power supply on a switch is in alarm state, a large number of clients and a large amount of traffic could be affected.
- Marvis Alerts—The Predictive Analytics and Correlation Engine (PACE) raises Marvis alerts for the events that Marvis tracks. For example, if an access point (AP) regularly fails health checks, Marvis notices and tracks this event.
- Security Alerts—Security alerts are raised by repeated events that could dramatically affect network security. For example, if a rogue AP is detected, that represents a potential security problem and if a client connects to a rogue AP, that could be even worse.

## NOTE:

(**i**)

- For information about alerts, see "Juniper Mist Alert Types" on page 100.
- To enable the alerts that you want to include on the Alerts dashboard, see "Juniper Mist Alert Types" on page 100.

## Finding the Alerts Dashboard

The Alerts dashboard is your alerts log. This dashboard provides information about all alerts that are enabled on the Alerts Configuration page.

**NOTE**: For help configuring alerts, see "Configure Alerts and Email Notifications" on page 109.

To view the Alerts dashboard, select **Monitor** > **Alerts** from the left menu.

In the following example, you can see the major elements of the Alerts dashboard.

| 200 Alerts org Entire Org - Today                          | •                             |                                                 |              |                   |                   | <u>†</u> ¢       |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                                                            | 200<br>Total Infr<br>101 Crit | 3 O<br>Marvis<br>tical 96 Warning 3 Information | 19<br>Securi | <b>7</b><br>ty    |                   |                  |
| Q. Filter                                                  |                               |                                                 |              |                   |                   | < 1-200 of 200 > |
| Alert                                                      |                               | Site                                            | Recurrence   | First Seen        | Last Seen         | Details          |
| <ul> <li>Client Connection to rogue AP detected</li> </ul> |                               | Live-Demo                                       | 1            | 06/30 08:53:34 pm | 06/30 08:53:34 pm | Network Security |
| <ul> <li>Client Connection to rogue AP detected</li> </ul> |                               | Remote_Demo_Site(do not delete)                 | 1            | 06/30 08:51:52 pm | 06/30 08:51:52 pm | Network Security |
| <ul> <li>BSSID Spoofing detected</li> </ul>                |                               | Live-Demo                                       | 1            | 06/30 08:45:49 pm | 06/30 08:45:49 pm | Network Security |
| <ul> <li>Honeypot SSID detected</li> </ul>                 |                               | Live-Demo                                       | 5            | 06/30 08:41:59 pm | 06/30 08:48:59 pm | Network Security |
| <ul> <li>Client Connection to rogue AP detected</li> </ul> |                               | Remote_Demo_Site(do not delete)                 | 3            | 06/30 08:31:52 pm | 06/30 08:36:52 pm | Network Security |
| <ul> <li>BSSID Spoofing detected</li> </ul>                |                               | Live-Demo                                       | 3            | 06/30 08:27:49 pm | 06/30 08:27:49 pm | Network Security |
| <ul> <li>Honeypot SSID detected</li> </ul>                 |                               | Live-Demo                                       | 6            | 06/30 08:14:59 pm | 06/30 08:20:59 pm | Network Security |
| <ul> <li>Client Connection to rogue AP detected</li> </ul> |                               | Remote_Demo_Site(do not delete)                 | 1            | 06/30 08:14:52 pm | 06/30 08:14:52 pm | Network Security |
| <ul> <li>Client Connection to rogue AP detected</li> </ul> |                               | Live-Demo                                       | 8            | 06/30 08:09:18 pm | 06/30 08:17:59 pm | Network Security |
| BGP Neighbor State Changed                                 |                               | Mist WA Lab (EVE-NG)                            | 43           | 06/30 07:58:21 pm | 06/30 08:02:33 pm | Site Insights    |
| Rogue AP detected                                          |                               | Remote_Demo_Site(do not delete)                 | 1            | 06/30 07:54:52 pm | 06/30 07:54:52 pm | Network Security |
| <ul> <li>Client Connection to rogue AP detected</li> </ul> |                               | Remote_Demo_Site(do not delete)                 | 7            | 06/30 07:50:52 pm | 06/30 08:00:52 pm | Network Security |
| <ul> <li>BSSID Spoofing detected</li> </ul>                |                               | Live-Demo                                       | 2            | 06/30 07:43:49 pm | 06/30 07:51:49 pm | Network Security |

#### This table includes:

- Alert—The name of the alert, along with an icon representing the severity level. For more information about the color codes and severity levels, see the "Severity Filters" on page 99 table later in this topic.
- Site—The name of the site where this issue occurred.
- Recurrence-The number of times that this issue occurred.
- First Seen and Last Seen-The time period when this issue occurred.
- Details—The affected component (as listed below), with a link that you can click for more details.

These links include:

- Device Insights—Click the link to view the Insights page for the selected site. This page shows a timeline of events and full details for client events, AP events, and site events. You'll also see details for all applications.
- Marvis–Click the link to view the Marvis Actions page.
- Network Security—Click the link to view the Wireless Security page. This page shows all security issues for each SSID. You'll see information such as the type of issue, number of affected clients, band, channel, RSSI, and floorplan location.
- WAN Edge Details—Click the link to view the Insights page for WAN Edges at the selected site. This page shows details for WAN Edge events, applications, application policies, WAN Edge devices, ports, peer path stats, and more.

## Selecting the Context and Time Period

At the top of the Alerts page, select the context, which can be an entire organization or a single site. Also select a time period, such the last 60 minutes, the last 7 days, or a date range.

| • Alerts | org Entire Org 🔻 | ( | Today 🔻     |              |
|----------|------------------|---|-------------|--------------|
|          |                  | П | Last 60 Min | Today        |
|          |                  |   | Last 24 Hr  | Yesterday    |
|          |                  |   | Last 7 Days | This Week    |
|          |                  | U | Custom Date | Custom Range |

**NOTE**: The Alerts page displays data as recent as the past 60 minutes or as far back as the last 7 days. If you purchase a Premium Analytics subscription, you can access up to 3 years' worth of wireless network insights and other data. To access the information available through your Premium Analytics subscription, select **Analytics > Premium Analytics** from the left menu.

## Filtering the Display

(**i**)

You can apply filters to show only the alerts that you want to see.

| 200 Alerts org Entire Org  To | oday 👻       |                     |                    |                 | <u>₹</u> ¢ |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|
|                               | 200<br>Total | 3<br>Infrastructure | 0<br>Marvis        | 197<br>Security |            |
|                               | (            | 101 Critical 96 War | ning 3 Information | )               |            |
| Q Filter                      |              |                     |                    |                 |            |

## **Severity Filters**

Juniper Mist ranks alerts by severity. The severity buttons at the top of the Alerts page show the number of issues for each severity level. Click a button to show only the alerts for that severity level.

#### **Table 2: Severity Levels**

| Severity      | Color Code | Recommended Action                          |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Critical      | Red        | Take immediate action.                      |
| Warning       | Orange     | Continue monitoring if the event continues. |
| Informational | Blue       | No action is required.                      |

## **Filter Box**

Above the list of alerts, you can use the Filter box to enter text to filter by. As you start typing, matching alerts appear in the drop-down list. Click one of them to apply the filter.

| Q up                       |
|----------------------------|
| Alert<br>VPN Peer Up       |
| Reasons<br>peer boston1 up |

# **Juniper Mist Alert Types**

#### SUMMARY

Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> provides various alerts that you can enable to track ongoing issues.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Infrastructure Alerts | 100
  - Marvis Alerts | 106
- Security Alerts | 107

## Infrastructure Alerts

Infrastructure alerts are for events that potentially affect a large number of clients. For example, an unreachable Domain Name System (DNS) or a bad power supply on a switch can affect a large number of clients and a large amount of traffic.

#### Table 3: Infrastructure Alerts by Severity

| Severity            | Alert Name                         |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| Critical (red icon) | ARP Failure                        |
|                     | DHCP Failure                       |
|                     | DNS Failure                        |
|                     | Mist Edge Fan Unplugged            |
|                     | Mist Edge cpu usage high           |
|                     | Mist Edge disconnected from cloud  |
|                     | Mist Edge disk usage high          |
|                     | Mist Edge memory usage high        |
|                     | Mist Edge power input disconnected |

## Table 3: Infrastructure Alerts by Severity (Continued)

| Severity             | Alert Name                                           |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | Mist Edge service failed to start                    |
|                      | Mist Edge unplugged from power                       |
|                      | Switch Fan Alarm                                     |
|                      | Virtual Chassis - Backup Member Elected              |
|                      | Virtual Chassis - New device elected for Active Role |
|                      | Virtual Chassis Member Deleted                       |
|                      | Virtual Chassis Port Down                            |
| Informational (blue) | BGP Neighbor State Changed                           |
|                      | BGP Neighbor Up                                      |
|                      | Cellular Edge Connected to NCM                       |
|                      | Cellular Edge Disconnected from NCM                  |
|                      | Cellular Edge Firmware Upgraded                      |
|                      | Cellular Edge Login Failure                          |
|                      | Cellular Edge Login Success                          |
|                      | Cellular Edge Rebooted                               |
|                      | Cellular Edge SIM Door Closed                        |
|                      | Cellular Edge SIM Door Opened                        |
|                      | Cellular Edge WAN Cellular Connected                 |
|                      | Cellular Edge WAN Cellular Service Type Changed      |
|                      |                                                      |
### Table 3: Infrastructure Alerts by Severity (Continued)

| Severity | Alert Name                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | Cellular Edge WAN Ethernet Connected                                                                                                                                     |
|          | Cellular Edge WAN Ethernet Plugged                                                                                                                                       |
|          | Critical Switch Port Up<br>NOTE: If you enable this alert, you also need to update the switch configuration to<br>identify the critical ports. To do this:               |
|          | <b>1.</b> In your switch template, under <b>Select Switches Configuration</b> , select the rule for the ports that you want to configure. (Or add a new rule.)           |
|          | <b>2.</b> On the <b>Port Config</b> tab, select the port or port range that you want to configure.                                                                       |
|          | <b>3.</b> In the settings window, select the <b>Enable critical alerts</b> check box.                                                                                    |
|          | 4. Repeat these steps for all critical ports.                                                                                                                            |
|          | For more information about port configuration, see the Juniper Mist Wired Assurance Configuration Guide.                                                                 |
|          | Critical WAN Edge Port Up<br><b>NOTE</b> : If you enable this alert, you also need to update the WAN or LAN configuration<br>to identify the critical ports. To do this: |
|          | <b>1.</b> In your WAN Edge template, select the WAN or LAN configuration that you want to update. (Or add a new configuration.)                                          |
|          | <b>2.</b> Under <b>Interface</b> , enter the port or ports, and then select the <b>Enable critical alerts</b> check box.                                                 |
|          | <b>3.</b> Repeat these steps for all critical ports.                                                                                                                     |
|          | For more information about WAN Edges configuration, see the Juniper Mist WAN Assurance Configuration Guide.                                                              |
|          | Device restarted                                                                                                                                                         |
|          | Mist Edge connected to cloud                                                                                                                                             |
|          | Mist Edge cpu usage normal                                                                                                                                               |

Mist Edge disk usage normal

| Table 3: Infrastructure Alerts b | y Severity | (Continued) |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|

| Severity | Alert Name                              |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|
|          | Mist Edge memory usage normal           |
|          | Mist Edge plugged to power              |
|          | Mist Edge power input connected         |
|          | New tunnel(s) formed                    |
|          | Switch Radius Server Unresponsive       |
|          | Switch restarted                        |
|          | Virtual Chassis Member Added            |
|          | Virtual Chassis Port Up                 |
| Warning  | Mist Edge Fan Plugged                   |
|          | All data ports dropped from LACP        |
|          | All tunnels are disconnected            |
|          | BGP Neighbor Down                       |
|          | Cellular Edge WAN Cellular Disconnected |
|          | Cellular Edge WAN Ethernet Disconnected |
|          | Cellular Edge WAN Ethernet Unplugged    |
|          |                                         |

### Table 3: Infrastructure Alerts by Severity (Continued)

| Severity | Alert Name                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | Critical Switch Port Down<br><b>NOTE</b> : If you enable this alert, you also need to update the switch configuration to identify the critical ports. To do this: |
|          | <b>1.</b> In your switch template, under <b>Select Switches Configuration</b> , select the rule for the ports that you want to configure. (Or add a new rule.)    |
|          | 2. On the <b>Port Config</b> tab, select the port or port range that you want to configure.                                                                       |
|          | <b>3.</b> In the settings window, select the <b>Enable critical alerts</b> check box.                                                                             |
|          | <b>4.</b> Repeat these steps for all critical ports.                                                                                                              |
|          | For more information about switch configuration, see the Juniper Mist Wired Assurance Configuration Guide.                                                        |
|          | Critical WAN Edge Port Down                                                                                                                                       |
|          | <b>NOTE</b> : If you enable this alert, you also need to update the WAN or LAN configuration to identify the critical ports. To do this:                          |
|          | <b>1.</b> In your WAN Edge template, select the WAN or LAN configuration that you want to update. (Or add a new configuration.)                                   |
|          | 2. Under Interface, enter the port or ports, and then select the Enable critical alerts check box.                                                                |
|          | <b>3.</b> Repeat these steps for all critical ports.                                                                                                              |
|          | For more information about WAN Edges configuration, see the Juniper Mist WAN Assurance Configuration Guide.                                                       |
|          | Device offline                                                                                                                                                    |
|          | EVPN detected a duplicate MAC address                                                                                                                             |
|          | Fpc Management Ethernet Link Down                                                                                                                                 |
|          | HA Control Link Down                                                                                                                                              |
|          | Last data port dropped from LACP                                                                                                                                  |
|          | Loop detected (by AP)                                                                                                                                             |

### Table 3: Infrastructure Alerts by Severity (Continued)

| Severity | Alert Name                                                    |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | Mist Edge service crashed                                     |
|          | Switch BPDU Error                                             |
|          | Switch Bad Optics                                             |
|          | Switch DHCP Pool Exhausted                                    |
|          | Switch High Temperature                                       |
|          | Switch PEM Alarm                                              |
|          | Switch PoE Alarm                                              |
|          | Switch Power Supply Alarm                                     |
|          | Switch Storage Partition Alarm                                |
|          | Switch offline                                                |
|          | Tunnel down                                                   |
|          | VPN Peer Down                                                 |
|          | Virtual Chassis Member Restarted                              |
|          | WAN Edge BGP Neighbor Down                                    |
|          | WAN Edge DHCP Pool Exhausted                                  |
|          | WAN Edge Flow Count Threshold Exceeded                        |
|          | WAN Edge Forwarding Information Base Count Threshold Exceeded |
|          | WAN Edge Source NAT Pool Threshold Exceeded                   |
|          | WAN Edge Offline                                              |

# Marvis Alerts

Marvis alerts are tied into the Marvis Action Dashboard. These alerts are triggered whenever the corresponding Marvis Action is detected in your organization. For example, if an access point (AP) regularly fails health checks, Marvis notices and tracks this event.

| Severity | Applies To   | Alert Name                           |
|----------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| Critical | AP           | AP health check failed               |
|          |              | AP insufficient capacity             |
|          |              | AP insufficient coverage             |
|          |              | Bad cable                            |
|          |              | Non-compliant                        |
|          |              | Offline (Marvis)                     |
|          |              | AP Loop due to Switch Port Flap      |
|          |              | AP Loop due to duplicated WLAN paths |
|          | Connectivity | ARP failure (Marvis)                 |
|          |              | Authentication failure (Marvis)      |
|          |              | DHCP failure (Marvis)                |
|          |              | DNS failure (Marvis)                 |
|          | WAN Edge     | Bad WAN Uplink                       |
|          |              | Bad cable                            |
|          |              | Device Problem                       |
|          |              | MTU mismatch                         |

Table 4: Marvis Alerts by Severity



#### Table 4: Marvis Alerts by Severity (Continued)

### **Security Alerts**

Security alerts warn you of activities or events on the network that can cost you in terms of lost data, unauthorized access to the network, or traffic that matches known security threats. Security alerts are raised by repeated events that could dramatically affect network security. For example, if a rogue AP is detected, that represents a potential security problem. If a client connects to a rogue AP, that could be even worse.

Juniper Mist lists all security alerts except those that relate to intrusion detection and prevention (IDP) or URL filtering on the Monitor > Alerts page. You can find IDP and URL filtering events and their severity on the **Site > WAN Edge > Secure WAN Edge IDP/URL Events** page.

| Table 5: Se | curity Alerts | by Severity |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|
|-------------|---------------|-------------|

| Severity | Alert Name                             |
|----------|----------------------------------------|
| Critical | Client Connection to rogue AP detected |
|          | Rogue AP detected                      |

### Table 5: Security Alerts by Severity (Continued)

| Severity      | Alert Name                      |
|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Informational | Air Magnet Scan detected        |
|               | EAP Handshake Flood detected    |
| Warning       | Active Watched Station detected |
|               | Adhoc Network detected          |
|               | BSSID Spoofing detected         |
|               | Disassociation Attack detected  |
|               | EAP Dictionary Attack detected  |
|               | EAP Failure Injection detected  |
|               | EAP Spoofed Success detected    |
|               | EAPOL-Logoff Attack detected    |
|               | ESL Hung                        |
|               | ESL Recovered                   |
|               | ESSID Jack detected             |
|               | Excessive Clients detected      |
|               | Excessive EAPOL-Start detected  |
|               | Fake AP Flooding detected       |
|               | Honeypot SSID detected          |
|               | IDP attack detected             |
|               | Monkey Jack detected            |
|               |                                 |

#### Table 5: Security Alerts by Severity (Continued)

| Severity | Alert Name                               |
|----------|------------------------------------------|
|          | Out of Sequence detected                 |
|          | Repeated Client Authentication Failures  |
|          | Replay Injection detected - KRACK Attack |
|          | SSID Injection detected                  |
|          | Security Policy Violation                |
|          | TKIP ICV Attack                          |
|          | URL blocked                              |
|          | Vendor IE Missing                        |
|          | Zero SSID Association Request detected   |

# **Configure Alerts and Email Notifications**

#### SUMMARY

Enable the alerts that you want to see on the Alerts dashboard. Optionally, enable email notifications for issues that you want to monitor closely.

#### Video Overview

This video provides an overview of the procedure for configuring alerts.



Video: Alert Configuration Overview

#### Procedure

To configure alerts:

- 1. From the left menu, select Monitor > Alerts.
- 2. Click the Alerts Configuration button near the top-right corner of the page.



3. At the top of the page, select the context and time period.

The context can be your entire organization or a single site. There are various options for the time period, such the last 60 minutes, the last 7 days, or a date range.



4. Select the scope, email notification settings (optional) and the alerts to show on the Alerts page.

| Applies to Scope<br>Entire Org Sites                                                     |              |                         |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|----|
| Email Recipients Settings To organization admins To site admins                          |              | No recipients selected  |    |
| Admins should enable Email notifications in My Account<br>To additional email recipients |              |                         |    |
| Email addresses (comma-separated)                                                        |              |                         |    |
| Alert Types                                                                              |              | No alert types enabl    | ed |
| Alerts                                                                                   | Enable Alert | Send Email Notification | *  |
| ✓ Infrastructure                                                                         |              |                         |    |
| ARP Failure                                                                              |              |                         |    |
| DHCP Failure                                                                             |              |                         |    |
| DNS Failure                                                                              |              |                         |    |
| • Virtual Chassis - Backup Member Elected                                                |              |                         |    |

- a. Select the scope.
  - Entire Org-Click this button to configure the alerts for the entire organization.

- **Sites**—Click this button to configure the alerts for one or more sites that you want to monitor differently than the org. To identify the site(s), click the **Sites** button, then click the plus sign, and then click a site. Repeat as needed to add more sites to the list.
- b. (Optional) Enable email notifications for alerts that you want to monitor closely.
  - In the **Email Recipients Settings** section, identify the people to receive the email notifications:
    - **To organization admins**—Notifications will be sent to all admins whose permissions allow access to the entire organization.
    - **To site admins**—Notifications will be sent to all admins whose permissions allow access to the sites that you identified in the scope section.
    - **To additional email recipients**—Notifications will be sent to all email addresses that you enter in this box. This option is useful if you want to send notifications to personnel who do not have admin accounts for your Juniper Mist organization. To enter multiple email addresses, separate them with commas.
  - In the Alert Types section, select the Send Email Notification check boxes for the alerts that you want to send emails for. For information about the various alerts, see "Juniper Mist Alert Types" on page 100.
- c. In the **Alert Types** section, select the **Enable Alert** check boxes for the alerts that you want to see on the Alerts page. For information about the various alerts, see "Juniper Mist Alert Types" on page 100.
- d. If the alert has a pencil icon, click it to configure the settings.

For example, when you click the pencil icon for DNS Failure, you can set the alert threshold by entering the number of failures and the number of clients that are impacted within the specified period of time. In this example, the alert occurs if a server has 30 failures or 20 impacted clients within a 10 minute period.

| Edit DNS Failure Threshold                                                                 | ×  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Alert if there are 30 failures or 20 clients                                               |    |
| failing within 10 minutes per server                                                       |    |
| This is a global setting - it applies to all DNS failure alerts in the entire organization |    |
| Save                                                                                       | el |

**5.** After enabling all desired alerts and notifications, click **Save** at the top-left corner of the Alerts Configuration page.



# Get Started with Marvis

Marvis Virtual Network Assistant Overview | 114

Subscriptions for Marvis | 115

# **Marvis Virtual Network Assistant Overview**

#### **SUMMARY**

Get familiar with the many features that are available with Marvis Virtual Network Assistant.

Marvis® Virtual Network Assistant is a virtual network assistant that streamlines network operations, simplifies troubleshooting, and provides an enhanced user experience. With real-time network visibility, Marvis provides a comprehensive view of your network from an organizational level to a client level with detailed insights.

### 

#### Video: NOW in 60: Marvis Virtual Network Assistant (VNA)

As Mist AI monitors your network, it constantly learns from the telemetry data it collects. Marvis uses this data to deliver better insights and automation that are customized for your network.

Mist AI collects data from wireless LAN (WLAN), LAN, and WAN domains in your network. In addition to Juniper devices, Marvis also provides visibility into third-party switches connected to Juniper access points (APs) through Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP). Marvis can provide health statistics for third-party switches. Examples include Power over Ethernet (PoE) compliance status, misconfigured VLANs, and switch uptime.

Marvis proactively identifies issues, interprets the scope and magnitude of the impact, identifies the root causes, and recommends fixes.

Here are the main components of Marvis:

- Marvis Actions—Marvis Actions is a one-stop information center that provides visibility into ongoing site-wide network issues that affect user experience in an organization. Marvis recommends fixes and provides insight into root causes. By default, the landing page of Marvis shows the Actions dashboard for an organization. All super users can view the Marvis Actions dashboard. Other admin roles can view the dashboard if they have organization-level access.
- Marvis Minis—Marvis Minis is a network digital twin that validates the network and application services for your network. By simulating user connections, Marvis Minis quickly detects and resolves issues before they impact users. Marvis Minis is always on and can detect issues even when clients are not connected to the network. In addition to detecting issues, it also ascertains the overall impact of the issue—that is, whether the issue impacts an entire site, a specific switch, WLAN, VLAN, server, or AP.

- Conversational Assistant—Marvis's AI-based conversation interface enables you to ask questions and get actionable insights into your network in no time. Marvis uses Natural Language Processing (NLP) with Natural Language Understanding (NLU) to contextualize requests, which accelerates the troubleshooting workflow. The conversational assistant provides real-time answers for your queries related to troubleshooting and documentation.
- Marvis Client—A software agent installed on client devices such as a mobile phone or laptop to collect the client's parameters that help represent its network view. The Marvis Android client, along with the Zebra wireless insights, provides enhanced telemetry and visibility into the Zebra client experience.
- Marvis Query Language—A structured format for asking Marvis a question to get data to monitor or troubleshoot your users' experiences and evaluate the overall health of your network.

With additional updates in 2023, Marvis provides even more functionality, including integrations with ChatGPT, Microsoft Teams, and Zoom. Watch this video to learn more.



Video: Marvis + Chat GPT + Zoom Integration Demo

# **Subscriptions for Marvis**

To use Marvis, you must have the following active subscriptions in association with the Wireless Assurance, WAN Assurance, or Wired Assurance base license:

- Marvis for Wired
- Marvis for WAN
- Marvis for Wireless

You'll need an Assurance subscription and a Marvis subscription per device.

For more information about subscription options, activating subscriptions, and related topics, see the Juniper Mist Management Guide.

#### **RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

https://www.juniper.net/us/en/products/cloud-services.html



# Marvis Actions

Marvis Actions Overview | 117 Subscription Requirements for Marvis Actions | 121 Layer 1 Actions | 124 Connectivity Actions | 126 AP Actions | 132 Switch Actions | 138 WAN Edge Actions | 147 Data Center/Application Actions | 151 Other Marvis Actions | 153 Anomaly Detection Event Card | 155 Access Points Deployment Assessment | 157

# **Marvis Actions Overview**

#### SUMMARY

Get started with Marvis Actions and get familiar with the major features of the Marvis Actions dashboard.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- What Are Marvis Actions? | 117
- Marvis Actions Dashboard | 117
- Video: Troubleshooting Bad Signal Strength | 121

### What Are Marvis Actions?

Marvis® leverages the Mist AI to identify the root cause of issues. Marvis can automatically fix issues (self-driving mode) or recommend actions that require user intervention (driver-assist mode). The Marvis Actions page lists the high-impact network issues that Marvis detects. Marvis Actions also displays the recommended actions for your organization's network. Marvis Actions provides insight into issues across the wired, WAN, and wireless networks, at the managed service provider (MSP) level, organization level, and site level. With Marvis Actions, you can track firmware compliance on APs, identify bad cables, locate L2 loops, detect WAN link outages, and more—all from a single page.

With real-time Al-native insight into your network, Marvis Actions enables proactive issue detection and resolution, resulting in a significant reduction in troubleshooting effort and time.

This video provides an introduction to Marvis Actions.

 $\triangleright$ 

Video: Marvis Actions

### Marvis Actions Dashboard

The Marvis Actions dashboard is a one-stop information center that provides visibility into ongoing sitewide network issues that affect user experience in an organization. Super users can view Marvis Actions. Users with other roles can view Marvis Actions if they are not assigned to any site. You can review the information to prioritize the issues that need immediate attention.

To view the Marvis Actions dashboard, select **Marvis > Marvis Actions** from the left menu of the Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> portal.

Here's what the Marvis Actions page looks like. You'll notice that the page displays the information under different categories. Marvis indicates the number of issues detected for a category. For example, in the following screenshot, you'll notice that Marvis lists 15 issues for the Connectivity category.



You can also view the issues for a site by selecting the **Sites** tab. The **Sites** tab displays a Google Maps view of all sites and issues detected.



#### **Detailed View of Issues and Marvis Recommended Actions**

Each category has a group of actions under it. Each action can have one or multiple issues associated with it. If Marvis does not detect any anomalies associated with an action, the action appears dimmed.

You can click a category to view the actions under that category. If you click an action, you'll see a detailed view, which includes the issue and recommended action. Marvis provides a recommended action for all issues.

Here's the Marvis Actions view after drilling down into the Missing VLAN action under the Switch category. Notice that Marvis provides the details of the site, switch, and the issue (two APs with missing VLANs). You'll also see that the recommended solution from Marvis is to add the VLAN configuration to the switch configuration.

| MARVIS         |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                     |                              |                                      | Q Ask a Question |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Clients 1 Layr | er 1<br>13 Connectivity                                                                      | SAP                                                                                                                 | s WAN Edge                   | <u>4</u> Org ▲ Stee (<br>Application | LATEST UPDATES & |
| MISSING VLAN   | ACTION<br>fort see any incoming traffic which is expecte<br>switch<br>CORP-C-SW-1.mist.Jocal | d from the specified VLANs. Please add these VLANs to the respective :<br>Details<br>2.APs missing VLANs. View More | Deen<br>May 3, 2023 02:36 PM | ¥<br>saus<br>Dpen -                  |                  |

You can use the **View More** link in the **Details** column to view specific details about the ports on which the VLANs are missing. Here's an example of the page showing the port details.

| Clients                                                                                                             | Missing VLAN Details<br>2 impacted APs and COPP - SW-1-Imit Lead<br>Comected is, 3rd garry, Switch/LANs 100<br>Comected is, 3rd garry, Switch/LANs 100<br>10 JDW VLAHS 100,<br>10 JDW VLAHS 100,<br>10 JDW VLAHS 100,<br>10 JDW VLAHS 100,<br>10 JDW SAME<br>5 AP<br>5 AP | X<br>200, 300 missing on<br>0. 300 missing on<br>E WAN Edge | <u>1, 0%</u> ▲ 5885 | LATEST UPDATES 4 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| MISSING VLAN RECOMMENDED ACTION The below APs don't see any incoming traff Site Use See Seetah Use CORP-C-SW-1.mist | Its which is expected from the specified VLANs; Please add these VLANs to the respective to<br>see the<br>Local 2 APs missing VLANs; View More                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | with parts.<br>Date V<br>Mary 3, 2023 02:36 PM              | ±<br>Satu<br>Open + |                  |

#### **Downloadable List of Issues**

You can download the list of issues to a .CSV file format. The CSV file contains all the details visible on the Actions page, including the reason for failure and the device details. You can find the download (down arrow) icon on the upper-right corner of the Details section.

#### **Issue Resolution**

After you resolve an issue, you can change the status of an issue or multiple issues.

• To update one issue—Click the **Status** button at the end of the row, and then click the new status.

• To update multiple issues—Select the check box for each issue to update, or select the top check box to select all issues. Click the **Status** button at the bottom of the page, and then click the new status. This status will be applied to all selected issues.

| DFFLINE         Image: Commended action         For issues with individual APs, please test the cable/port or perform a factory reset. For issues with the entire switch/site, please check the configuration to reach the Mist cloud. |                  |                        |                                         |                       |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Site             | APs                    | Details                                 | Date                  | ℅ Status |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Live-Demo        | 2 APs                  | No Ip Address. View More                | May 24, 2023 01:11 PM | Open 👻   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Live-Demo        | 2 APs                  | Switch ld-cup-idf-a-sw2 down. View More | May 24, 2023 08:08 AM | Open 👻   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Live-Demo        | 5c:5b:35:7e:15:d6      | No Ip Address. View More                | May 16, 2023 11:34 PM | Open 👻   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | IoT Site         | LB_IoT_Imagotag_Dongle | Locally Offline. 😮 View More            | May 10, 2023 03:59 AM | Open 👻   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Remote_Demo_Site | DavidL AP              | Locally Offline. 🝘 View More            | May 3, 2023 10:19 AM  | Open 👻   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                        | ▼ STATUS                                |                       |          |

Marvis prompts you for feedback, which Mist uses internally to determine the efficacy of the action.

| MARVIS                                                                                                                                                                                      | Resolve Action >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | C                                                    |                      | ्र. Ask a Question                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cliens   Liger 1  Sconectivity  SAP  2 Other Actions  (1 resource) / sing Cients                                                                                                            | NSULTION  Solid using the first suggested attion  Solid using another method (please comment behave)  Incorrectly listed as an issue  COMMINT COMMENT | - Security                                           | <u>मे ०२</u> के सम ा | A datas<br>A d |
| PERSISTENTLY FAILING CLIENTS  RECOMMENDED ACTION  Toese clients are continuously failing to connect. Please check the corresponding con                                                     | nfiguration based on the failure reason.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                      | ¥                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Site         Clients         Details           Uve Demo         1 Client         802.1x auch fait mac radius user Vie           Uve Demo         1 Client         802.1x Auch fait New More | Deex<br>W More May 4, 20<br>May 2, 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | V Status<br>23 02:16 PM Open •<br>23 07:16 PM Open • |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

#### Latest Updates About Issues

The LATEST UPDATES section on the right of the Marvis Actions page provides a list of issues that were resolved over the past seven days. Marvis classifies the issues under one of the following states:

- Al Validated—Lists issues (such as an AP missing a VLAN) that are no longer active. If you update the status of an issue to Resolve, Marvis verifies that the issue is resolved and classifies the issue as Al Validated. If you fix an issue but don't update the status, Marvis detects that the issue is resolved and moves it to the Latest Updates section.
- **Resolved**—Lists automated actions (such as auto upgrade, auto RMA) or manual actions (such as manual AP upgrade or manual RMA request) that completed successfully. Marvis classifies an issue as Resolved only if you trigger the action from the Actions page.

• **Reoccurring Issue**—Lists resolved issues that are either still not resolved or have reoccurred. At times, Marvis might find that an issue you marked as resolved is still not resolved completely. Marvis then classifies the issue as a reoccurring issue.



You can click the download (down arrow) icon next to the Latest Updates text to download the list of actions for your organization in CSV format. You can download either the complete list or the list for a specific type of failure.

## Video: Troubleshooting Bad Signal Strength

In this video demo, Marvis recommends actions for bad signal strength.



Video: Marvis Actions Example

# **Subscription Requirements for Marvis Actions**

#### SUMMARY

Understand how your subscriptions determine the actions that you'll see on the Actions dashboard. Also get familiar with the different actions that are available for different subscription types (Marvis for Wired, Marvis for Wireless, and Marvis for WAN).

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Subscription Types | 122
- Available Actions for Your Subscriptions | 122

## Subscription Types

 $(\boldsymbol{i})$ 

Your Marvis subscriptions determine the actions that you'll see on the Actions dashboard. Be aware of the requirements for the *types* of subscription and purchase the subscriptions that you need for your network.

Different Marvis subscriptions enable different Marvis actions. For example, you need a Marvis for Wired subscription to see Wired actions. The actions for each type of subscription are shown in the tables in the section of this topic.

**NOTE**: If you are using a trial subscription type, you can view all Marvis Actions until the trial subscription ends.

## Available Actions for Your Subscriptions

Available actions vary for different subscriptions, as appropriate for the types of devices that are associated with these subscriptions. The following tables show the available actions for each subscription type.

| Category     | Marvis for Wired Actions |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| Connectivity | Authentication Failure   |
|              | DHCP Failure             |
| Switch       | Negotiation Incomplete   |
|              | MTU Mismatch             |
|              | Loop Detected            |
|              | Network Port Flap        |
|              | High CPU                 |
|              | Port Stuck               |

**Table 7: Marvis for Wired Actions** 

### Table 7: Marvis for Wired Actions (Continued)

| Category      | Marvis for Wired Actions     |
|---------------|------------------------------|
|               | Traffic Anomaly              |
| Other Actions | Persistently Failing Clients |
|               | Access Port Flap             |

#### **Table 8: Marvis for WAN Actions**

| Category | Marvis for WAN Actions |
|----------|------------------------|
| WAN Edge | MTU Mismatch           |
|          | Bad WAN Uplink         |
|          | VPN Path Down          |
|          | Non-Compliant          |

#### Table 9: Marvis for Wireless Actions

| Category     | Marvis for Wireless Actions |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Layer 1      | Bad Cable                   |
| Connectivity | Authentication Failure      |
|              | DHCP Failure                |
|              | ARP Failure                 |
|              | DNS Failure                 |
| АР           | Offline                     |
|              | Health Check Failed         |
|              | Non-compliant               |

Table 9: Marvis for Wireless Actions (Continued)

| Category      | Marvis for Wireless Actions  |
|---------------|------------------------------|
|               | Coverage Hole                |
|               | Insufficient Capacity        |
|               | AP Loop Detected             |
| Switch        | Missing VLAN                 |
| Other Actions | Persistently Failing Clients |

# Layer 1 Actions

| SUMMARY                                              | IN THIS SECTION |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Use the Actions dashboard to resolve Layer 1 issues. | Bad Cable   125 |

When you click the Layer 1 button on the Action dashboard, all available Layer 1 actions appear. Currently there is only one type of action for this category: bad cable.

| MARVIS  | ACTIONS                      | ↓ Org 🔏 Sites |
|---------|------------------------------|---------------|
| Clients | 40<br>9 WAN Edge<br>9 Switch | Application   |

i

**NOTE**: Your subscriptions determine the actions that you can see on the Actions dashboard. For more information, see "Subscription Requirements for Marvis Actions " on page 121.

# **Bad Cable**

Marvis can detect a faulty cable that is connected to an access point (AP), a switch, or a WAN Edge device.

A faulty cable is one of the root causes of network issues, which manifest as user experience issues. It is a difficult and time-consuming task to manually identify a faulty cable. Marvis can detect bad cables easily by using cable data such as frame errors, link statistics, link errors, and traffic patterns.

A bad cable action indicates cable issues that APs, Switches, and WAN edge devices detect at a site. The details section indicates if a switch, an AP, or a WAN edge device detected the issue.

For a WAN Edge detected issue, you'll need to perform the following steps:

- Ensure that the duplex setting is full duplex on both sides of the link.
- Change the cable to rule out issues due to a defective cable.
- Change the SFP and check the status.
- Change the port to rule out any NIC card issues.
- Change the Layer2 device (modem or router).

The following sample illustrates the issue:



After you fix the issue, Mist AI monitors the AP, switch, or WAN edge for a certain period and ensures that the cable issue is indeed resolved. Hence, it might take up to 24 hours for the Bad Cable action to automatically resolve and appear in the Latest Updates section.

 $\square$ 

Video: Bad Cable

# **Connectivity Actions**

#### SUMMARY

Use the Actions dashboard to resolve client connectivity failures.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- How Are Connectivity Failures Detected? | **127**
- Authentication Failure | 128
- DHCP Failure | 130
- ARP Failure | 130
- DNS Failure | 131

When you click the Connectivity button on the Actions dashboard, you'll see a list of all available actions. You can then click an action to investigate further. Available actions are described later in this topic.



**NOTE**: Your subscriptions determine the actions that you can see on the Actions dashboard. For more information, see "Subscription Requirements for Marvis Actions " on page 121.

## How Are Connectivity Failures Detected?

(**i**)

Marvis uses anomaly detection or scope analysis to detect connectivity failures, as follows:

Anomaly Detection—Marvis detects issues when they start to occur at your site, such as multiple clients failing for the same reason. Anomalies are failures that occur across most, but not all, devices on your site. The Details page (Anomaly Detection Event Card), which you can open with the View More link, lists the component that probably caused the failure. For more information about anomaly detection, see "Anomaly Detection Event Card" on page 155.

After you fix the issue, the action automatically resolves and appears in the Latest Updates section within 24 hours.

• Scope Analysis—When the failure rate across all clients at your site is 100 percent, Marvis performs a scope analysis on the issue to determine the root cause of such a failure. Marvis provides the details of the affected clients—MAC address, VLAN, and WLAN for which Marvis triggers the scope anomaly. Marvis indicates the issue that needs to be fixed, whether it is a RADIUS, Domain Name System (DNS), or Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server; a WLAN; or an access point (AP). Here is an example that shows how Marvis reports an issue based on scope analysis:



After you fix the issue, the action automatically resolves and appears in the Latest Updates section within an hour.

## **Authentication Failure**

The Authentication Failure action shows both 802.1x and preshared key (PSK) failures. Click the Authentication Failures button to see the impacted devices and the recommended actions in the lower part of the page.

**NOTE**: If you see a **View More** link in the Authentication Failure table, click the link to open the Event Card. For more information, see "Anomaly Detection Event Card" on page 155.

#### 802.1x Failures

 $(\boldsymbol{i})$ 

The 802.1x failures include the following:

• **RADIUS Server Missing Events**: These events are triggered when a RADIUS server at a site does not respond to Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) requests. This failure to respond results in a high number of clients failing 802.1X authentication on the wireless LAN (WLAN). Marvis might detect failures across multiple APs broadcasting to the same 802.1x WLAN. These failures indicate that a

RADIUS server is either configured wrong or is missing from the network. In this case, you'll need to check if the RADIUS server is online and reachable.

• **RADIUS Missing AP Events**: These events are triggered when clients connecting to a few APs fail to authenticate to a WLAN that has a RADIUS server configured for EAP authentication. This RADIUS event indicates that you have not configured these APs as network access service (NAS) clients on the RADIUS server. You must add the missing APs to the RADIUS configuration to resolve the issue.

Here's an example that shows how Marvis Actions reports an 802.1x authentication failure. Note the Authentication Failure Details page showing the information:



i

NOTE: Marvis detects authentication failures even in wired-only deployments.

#### **PSK Failures**

Marvis detects PSK failures when an unusually high number of clients fail to authenticate to a PSK WLAN due to a PSK mismatch. To resolve PSK failure errors, you'll need to verify the PSK for your WLAN and clients. A possible cause could be a recent PSK change that was not communicated to users.

# **DHCP** Failure

The DHCP Failure action appears when Marvis detects DHCP failures due to offline or unresponsive DHCP servers (DCHP timeouts).

Marvis provides details about these DHCP servers, enabling you to troubleshoot and resolve the problem quickly. When you see a DHCP Failure action, ensure that the DHCP servers are online and can lease IP addresses.

i

**NOTE**: For wired-only deployments, you must enable DHCP snooping for Marvis to detect DHCP failures.

If you see a **View More** link in the DHCP Failure table, click the link to open the Event Card. For more information, see "Anomaly Detection Event Card" on page 155.



# **ARP** Failure

An Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) Failure action appears when an unusually large number of clients experience issues with the ARP gateway. These issues include Gateway ARP timeout and excessive ARP. When you see an ARP Failure action, you must verify that the gateway is online and reachable. You must also ensure that the network is free of congestion.



## **DNS Failure**

Marvis Actions detect unresponsive DNS servers for your site if a large number of clients experience DNS errors when using the network. If you see this action on your dashboard, you need to check that all your DNS servers are online and reachable.



**NOTE**: If you see a **View More** link in the DNS Failure table, click the link to open the Event Card. For more information, see "Anomaly Detection Event Card" on page 155.

# **AP** Actions

(i)

#### SUMMARY

Use the Actions dashboard to resolve issues affecting your access points (APs).

#### IN THIS SECTION

Offline | 133 Health Check Failed | 133 Non-Compliant | 134 Coverage Hole | 134 Insufficient Capacity | 136 AP Loop Detected | 137

When you click the AP button on the Actions dashboard, you'll see a list of all available actions. You can then click an action to investigate further. Available actions are described later in this topic.

| MARVIS  | ACTIONS                        | 4 Org & Sites           |
|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Clients | 40<br>9 WA<br>9 AP<br>9 Switch | Application<br>Security |

**NOTE**: Your subscriptions determine the actions that you can see on the Actions dashboard. For more information, see "Subscription Requirements for Marvis Actions " on page 121.

## Offline

Marvis detects APs that are offline due to lack of power, loss of cloud connectivity, or any other issue. Marvis can determine the scope of Offline AP actions such as these:

- A site is down and all APs at the site have lost cloud connectivity.
- A switch is down and all APs connected to the switch have lost cloud connectivity.
- An AP is locally online (that is, the AP is heard locally but has lost cloud connectivity).
- An AP is locally offline (that is, the AP is not heard locally and has also lost cloud connectivity).

Here's an example of an Offline action where Marvis identifies three APs that are offline:



## Health Check Failed

Marvis reports health check failures when it detects potential hardware or software issues.

Marvis shows the Health Check Failed action for these types of issues:

- Issues that cannot be debugged, meaning that the AP needs to be replaced.
- A software issue that a newer firmware resolves. You can use the **Upgrade** button to upgrade the firmware directly from this page.

**NOTE**: After you fix the hardware or software issue, Mist AI monitors the AP for a certain period and ensures that it is operating normally. Hence, it might take up to 24 hours for the Health Check Failed action to automatically resolve and appear in the Latest Updates section.

In this example, Marvis identifies an AP that failed the periodic health checks and needs to be replaced.



## **Non-Compliant**

(i)

Marvis monitors the firmware version running on all the APs at a site. The Non-Compliant action flags APs running a firmware version that is older than the version running on the other APs of the same model at the site. You can upgrade the APs from the Marvis Actions page without having to visit the site.

After you upgrade the APs to the proper version, the Non-Compliant action automatically resolves and appears in the Latest Updates section within 30 minutes.

### **Coverage Hole**

The Coverage Hole action detects coverage issues at your site and provides a floor plan visual indicating the APs experiencing these issues. You can use this visual representation to locate areas with low

coverage and make necessary improvements such as adding APs, upgrading AP models, changing the placement of existing APs, or increasing the power output of existing APs.

**NOTE**: You need to have a floor plan already set up in **Location Live View** to take advantage of the Coverage Hole visibility.

In the following example, Marvis pinpoints a site that is facing frequent coverage issues:

(i)

|                                                                                                                           |                                                                         | ACTIONS                                                                           |                                 | t. Org. 9. 51           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Clients 1 Laye                                                                                                            | r1<br>15 Connectivity<br>7 AP                                           | ALTIONS<br>33<br>7 Switch<br>7 Switch<br>7 Switch<br>7 Switch<br>2007<br>7 Switch | 3 WAN Edge                      | Application Application |
| 2 Other Actions                                                                                                           |                                                                         |                                                                                   |                                 |                         |
| 2 Other Actions           2 Other Actions           DVERAGE HOLE           4           RECOMMENDE           The following | D ACTION<br>APs noticed frequent coverage issues around them. Pl        | ease reposition or add more APs in order to prov                                  | vide adequate coverage.         |                         |
| 2 Other Actions           DVERAGE HOLE           4         RECOMMENDE<br>The following           stre                     | D ACTION<br>APs noticed frequent coverage issues around them. Pl<br>APs | ease reposition or add more APs in order to prov<br>Details                       | vide adequate coverage.<br>Date | ∀ Status                |

Here's the floor plan visual showing the affected AP (highlighted):



After you fix the issue in your network, Mist AI monitors the network for a certain period and ensures that the coverage is sufficient for the network. Hence, it might take up to 24 hours for the Coverage Hole action to automatically resolve and appear in the Latest Updates section.

### **Insufficient Capacity**

i

The Insufficient Capacity action detects capacity issues related to an abnormal increase in an AP's utilization. This action usually occurs when client traffic peaks significantly. Marvis provides a floor plan visual indicating the APs experiencing capacity issues. You can use this visual representation to find the affected APs and make design improvements.

**NOTE**: You need to have a floor plan already set up in **Location Live View** to take advantage of the Insufficient Capacity visibility.



Here's the floor plan visual showing the affected AP (highlighted):



## **AP Loop Detected**

Marvis can detect a loop in your network based on the AP receiving the same packet that it sent out. With AP-based loop detection, Marvis detects loops caused by duplicate data paths in the following scenarios;

- Traffic from the same VLAN tunneled to the Mist Edge device and locally bridged to the switch port to which the AP is connected.
- Traffic from the same VLAN transported through two different tunnels to a Mist Edge device.
- Port flapping caused by persistent Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) topology changes.

Marvis identifies the exact location at your site where the traffic loop is occurring and shows you the affected switch and AP. Here's an example. You can use the **View More** link in the Details column to view specific details about the issue. In this example, you can see that Marvis provides the cause for the loop, the VLAN ID, details of the AP, and the switch to which the AP is connected,
| Nonitor                  | MARVIS Q Aska Question                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 🕮 Marvis™                | ACTIONS                                                                                                                                |
| 은 Clients                | Clienty Data Canada Application                                                                                                        |
| Access Points            | All Actions V                                                                                                                          |
| switches                 | 0 Layer 1 Security Today A No actions for this time span                                                                               |
| 🕂 WAN Edges              | Vesterday ∨<br>Last 7 Days ∨                                                                                                           |
| Mist Edges               | 4 connectivity                                                                                                                         |
| n Private 5G             | 7 AP 0 Switch                                                                                                                          |
| ✓ Location               | 3 Offine<br>6 Health Check Tailed                                                                                                      |
| D Analytics              | Kon-compliant     Coverage Hole                                                                                                        |
| Site                     | Insufficient Capacity     A 40 Loss Detected                                                                                           |
| A/B Testing              |                                                                                                                                        |
| $\bigoplus$ Organization | 0 Other Actions AP Loop Detected Details X                                                                                             |
|                          | WLAN Misconfigured Details                                                                                                             |
|                          | AP LOOP DETECTED Cause Loop duded by UppClade WUNN temperced APs 002 97                                                                |
|                          | Impacted WLANs IMan-123-check, @WWLAN123 Impacted VLAN ID 123                                                                          |
|                          | AP connected to Switch. Note 1-9w AP connected to Port mge-0023  Recommended to The AP and all active ports on the connected switches. |
|                          | Site Reason Details Date 🛛 Status                                                                                                      |
|                          | Primary Site Duplicate WLAN forwarding for same VLAN View More Oct 10, 2024 9:28:10 AM Open 👻                                          |
|                          | Primary Site Duplicate WLAN forwarding for same VLAN View More Oct 10, 2024 2:16:30 AM Open +                                          |

# **Switch Actions**

### SUMMARY

Use the Actions dashboard to resolve issues affecting your switches.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Missing VLAN | 139
- Negotiation Incomplete | 141
- MTU Mismatch | 141
- Loop Detected | 142
- Network Port Flap | 143
- High CPU | **144**
- Port Stuck | 145
- Traffic Anomaly | 145
- Misconfigured Port | 146

When you click the Switch button on the Actions dashboard, you'll see a list of all available actions. You can then click an action to investigate further. Available actions are described later in this topic.



**NOTE**: Your subscriptions determine the actions that you can see on the Actions dashboard. For more information, see "Subscription Requirements for Marvis Actions " on page 121.

## **Missing VLAN**

(i)

The Missing VLAN action indicates that a VLAN is configured on an AP but not on the switch port. As a result, clients are unable to communicate on a specific VLAN and are also unable to get an IP address from the DHCP server. Marvis compares the VLAN on the AP traffic with the VLAN on the switch port traffic and determines which device is missing the VLAN configuration.

In the following example, Marvis identifies two APs that do not see any incoming traffic due to a missing VLAN configuration. Marvis also identifies the specific switches that are missing the VLAN configuration and provides the port information, thereby enabling you to mitigate this issue with ease.



NOTE: If you need more information, you also can use the left menu to go to the Switches page. There, click on the switch to view the information for each port, including VLANs.

|                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                | COU Mamon                                                          |                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| X3400-48P                                                               |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                | CPU Memory                                                         | I Temp POE PSUS Fa    |
| 0 2 4 5 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22<br>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 24 26 28 30 32 34 36<br>30 30 30 32 34 36<br>30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30<br>30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30<br>30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 3 | 38 40 42 44 46 0<br>4 45 47 45 0<br>4 5 5 5 1<br>4 5 5 5 1<br>4 5 5 5 1<br>1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 0 2<br>0 2<br>0 2<br>0 2<br>0 2<br>0 2<br>0 2<br>0 2<br>0 2<br>0 2 |                       |
| ge-0/0/13                                                               | PROPERTIES                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                | STATISTICS                                                         |                       |
| Speed 1G                                                                | INSIGHTS                                                                                                                                       | Switch Inclubre                                                                                                | STATUS                                                             | Connected             |
| - Power Draw -                                                          | LOCATION                                                                                                                                       | ant on Boundary                                                                                                |                                                                    | • 10 2 1 14 (dep 1)   |
| Duplex Full Duplex                                                      | LOCATION                                                                                                                                       | not on noorplan                                                                                                | IP ADDRESS                                                         | • 10.2.1.14 (Vial11)  |
| 100% STP Forwarding, as designated                                      | MAC ADDRESS                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                | MIST APS                                                           | 0                     |
| BPS 240 IN / 31 k OUT                                                   | MODEL                                                                                                                                          | EX3400-48P                                                                                                     | WIRELESS CLIENTS                                                   | 0                     |
| Port Mode access                                                        | VERSION                                                                                                                                        | 23.1R1.8                                                                                                       | TOTAL POWER DRAW                                                   | 0.00 W                |
| Untagged VLAN 1                                                         | TEMPLATE                                                                                                                                       | Office - DO NOT DELETE                                                                                         | UPTIME                                                             | 120d 3h 38m           |
|                                                                         | SWITCH PHOTOS                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                | LAST SEEN                                                          | Sep 25, 2023 12:31 PM |
| Username ~                                                              |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                | LAST CONFIG                                                        | -                     |
| MAC Address                                                             |                                                                                                                                                | 0                                                                                                              |                                                                    |                       |
| MAC Count 1                                                             |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                |                                                                    |                       |
| MAC Limit N/A                                                           |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                |                                                                    |                       |
| IP Address 10.2.11.192                                                  | Swite                                                                                                                                          | h Configuration                                                                                                |                                                                    |                       |

After you fix the issue in your network, Mist AI monitors the switch for a certain period and ensures that the missing VLAN issue is indeed resolved. Hence, it might take up to 30 minutes for the Missing VLAN action to automatically resolve and appear in the Latest Updates section.

For more information about the Missing VLAN action, watch the following video:

## **Negotiation Incomplete**

 $\triangleright$ 

The Negotiation Incomplete action detects instances on switch ports where autonegotiation failures occur. This issue can occur when Marvis detects a duplex mismatch between devices due to the autonegotiation failing to set the correct duplex mode. Marvis provides details about the affected port. You can check the configuration on the port and the connected device to resolve the issue.

The following example shows the details for the Negotiation Incomplete action. Notice that Marvis lists the switch and the port on which the autonegotiation failed.

| Clients<br>0 Laye | r 1<br>3 Connecti                                    | ity 1 AP 2 Switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | • Security<br>0 WAN Edge                                                                                                    | Data Center/Applicati |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 0 Other Actions   |                                                      | 0     Missing VLAN       1     Negotiation Incomple       1     MTU Mismatch       0     Loop Detected       0     Network Port Flap       0     High CPU       0     Port Stuck       0     Traffic Anomaly       0     Missonfigured Port | Negotiation Incomplete Details 2 impacted ports at svla-3-wlan-sw2.                                                         |                       |
|                   | COMPLETE<br>NDED ACTION<br>tiation failures detected | on the ports below. Please verify the interface configurations                                                                                                                                                                              | svla-3-wlan-sw2         Port:       et-0/2/0.         Port:       et-0/2/2.         son each port and the connected device. |                       |
| Site KR-Site-02   | svitch<br>svla-3-wlan-sw2                            | Details<br>Negotiation Incomplete on 2 Ports View More                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Date</b><br>Oct 9, 2024 1:37:56 PM                                                                                       | Status<br>Open 🔻      |

After you fix the issue in your network, the Negotiation Incomplete action automatically resolves and appears in the Latest Updates section within an hour.

## **MTU Mismatch**

Marvis detects MTU mismatches between the port on a switch and the port on the device that is connected directly to that switch port. All devices on the same Layer 2 (L2) network must have the same

MTU size. When an MTU mismatch occurs, devices might fragment packets resulting in a network overhead. The **Details** column lists the port on which the mismatch occurs.

You'll need to review the port configuration on the switch and the connected device to resolve the issue. Here's an example of an MTU mismatch identified by Marvis.

|                 |                            | 1 AP             |                        | 2 Switch              |                                 |         |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------|
|                 |                            |                  |                        | N                     |                                 |         |
|                 |                            |                  | 1 Negotiation          | Incomple              |                                 |         |
|                 |                            |                  | 1 MTU Misma            | tch                   |                                 |         |
|                 |                            |                  |                        | rt Flap               |                                 |         |
|                 |                            |                  |                        |                       |                                 |         |
|                 |                            |                  |                        |                       |                                 |         |
|                 |                            |                  |                        | MTU Misma             | tch Details                     | >       |
| 0 Other Actions |                            |                  |                        | 2 impacted po         | rts at CH-BGG-SWT-CD-02.        |         |
|                 |                            |                  |                        | S CH-BG               | G-SWT-CD-02                     |         |
| TU MISMATCI     | H                          |                  |                        | Port: et-0/1/0        | ).                              |         |
| DECOM           |                            |                  |                        | Port: <b>et-0/1/1</b> | l.                              |         |
| MTU mi          | ismatch detected on the po | rts below. Pleas | e verify the interface | configurations o      | n each port and the connected d | levice. |
| Site            | Switch                     | Details          |                        |                       | Date                            | Status  |
|                 |                            |                  |                        |                       |                                 |         |

## Loop Detected

The Loop Detected action indicates a loop in your network resulting in the switch receiving the same packet that it sent out. A loop occurs when multiple links exist between devices. Redundant links are a common cause for L2 loops. A redundant link serves as a backup link for the primary link. If both links are active at the same time and protocols such as the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) are not deployed properly, a switching loop occurs.

Marvis identifies the exact location at your site where the traffic loop is occurring and shows you the affected switches. Here's an example:



## **Network Port Flap**

The Network Port Flap action identifies trunk ports that bounce persistently for at least an hour. For example, three flaps per minute for an hour. Ports configured as trunk ports are used to connect to other switches, gateways, or APs as individual trunk ports, or as part of a port channel. Port flapping can occur due to a bad cable or transceiver causing one-way traffic or LACPDU exchange, or continuous rebooting of an end device connected to the port. The following example shows the details that Marvis Actions provides for a Network Port Flap action:



You can disable a persistently flapping port directly from the Marvis Actions page. In the Network Port Flap actions section, select the switch on which you want to disable a port and click the **DISABLE PORT** button.

The Disable Port page appears, listing the ports that you can disable. You cannot select a port if it is already disabled (either previously through the Actions page or manually from the Switch Details page).

When you disable a port, the port configurations on the selected ports change to disabled and the ports go down. After you fix the issue, you can re-enable these ports by editing the port configuration on the Switch Details page. After you re-enable the ports, you can reconnect the devices to the ports.

After you fix the issue in your network, the Port Flap action automatically resolves and appears in the Latest Updates section within an hour.



Video: Port Flap

## High CPU

Marvis detects switches that constantly have high CPU utilization. Various factors can cause high CPU utilization: multicast traffic, network loops, hardware issues, device temperature, and so on. The High CPU action lists the switches, the processes running on the switch along with the CPU utilization rate, and the reason for the high utilization. In the following example, you see that the fxpc process has high CPU utilization, and the cause for the high utilization is the use of noncertified optics on the switch:

|                      |                                                       | ACTIONS                         |                                                                                                       | ↓ Org 🔏 Sites                                                       |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clients<br>1 Layer 1 | 15 Connectivity                                       | 32                              | 3 WAN Edge                                                                                            | Application                                                         |
|                      | 6 AP                                                  | High CPU Details                |                                                                                                       | ×                                                                   |
|                      |                                                       | 1 impacted switch at Live-Demo. | PID: <b>77180</b><br>Avg CPU: <b>55%</b><br>fxpc process is consuming<br>utilization of non-certified | g higher CPU cycles, this is related to the<br>Optics on the switch |
| 2 Other Actions      |                                                       | Process: cli                    | PID: 90512<br>Avg CPU: 10%                                                                            | ity                                                                 |
| HIGH CPU             | igh on the switches below. Please verify the processe | Process: sh                     | PID: 86268<br>Avg CPU: 5%<br>sh process is consuming i<br>using PID above                             | high CPU, you can terminate the process                             |
| Site Switch          | Details                                               | Date                            |                                                                                                       | ∀ Status                                                            |
| Live-Demo Id-cup-i   | df-a-sw22 CPU usage 95% Vie                           | w More May                      | 6, 2023 03:42 PM                                                                                      | Open 👻                                                              |

## **Port Stuck**

The Port Stuck action detects a difference in traffic pattern on a switch port, such as no transmitted or received packets, indicating that the client connected to the port is not operating normally. In the following example, you'll see that Marvis Actions recommends that you bounce the port and verify if the client starts operating normally. Notice that in addition to the port number, Marvis also lists the client (in this case, a camera) that is connected to the port and the associated VLAN.

| Cons Aprice Apri |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Port Stuck Details X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |
| PORT STUCK 1 insuction part at Live-Seeme.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ¥ |
| Inclusion control     Mondoor will behavior indicating non-operational dates, Rease bounds the port and welly if dates resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |
| La national and an anticology and a second a |   |
| Li uverpenny Exampleon's Pointennee May 15, 01/2 (M25) MM (M27)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |
| Live-Demo DX400-48-1 Part ge-0/040 View More May 12, 2023 07:52 AM Open *                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |

## **Traffic Anomaly**

 $\triangleright$ 

Marvis detects an unusual drop or increase in broadcast and multicast traffic on a switch. It also detects any unusually high transmit or receive errors. Like the Anomaly Detection view for connectivity failures, the Details view shows a timeline, the description of the anomaly, and details of the affected ports. If the issue affects an entire site, Marvis displays the details of the affected switches and port details for each affected switch.





## Misconfigured Port

When a switch is connected to another switch, communication requires common properties on the ports. To detect misconfiguration, Marvis compares these properties:

- Speed
- Duplex
- Native VLAN
- Allowed VLAN
- MTU
- Port Mode (both ports "access" or both ports "trunk")
- STP Mode (both ports "forwarding")

On the Actions dashboard, click **Switch** > **Misconfigured Port** to see the issues and the recommended action in the lower part of the screen.

| MISCONFIGURED PORT |  |                                                 |                            |                                 |                                                    |        |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------|
|                    |  | RECOMMENDED ACTION<br>Configuration mismatch fo | und on the switches below. | Please verify the interface con | figurations on each port and the connected device. |        |
|                    |  | Site                                            | Switch                     | Details                         | Date                                               | Status |
|                    |  | Live-Demo                                       | 2 Switches                 | View More                       | Nov 12, 2024 7:00:00 PM                            | Open 👻 |

Click the View More link to see the MAC addresses and ports.

| Misconfigured Port Details                                                          |                                     | × |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Switch link details with Mode mismatch ——<br>60:c7:8d:93:b0:0f<br>60:c7:8d:93:af:0f | Port: mge-0/0/14<br>Port: mge-0/0/3 |   |

# WAN Edge Actions

### SUMMARY

Use the Actions dashboard to resolve issues affecting your WAN Edge devices.

### IN THIS SECTION

MTU Mismatch | 147
Bad WAN Uplink | 148
VPN Path Down | 149
Non-Compliant | 150

When you click the WAN Edge button on the Actions dashboard, you'll see a list of all available actions. You can then click an action to investigate further. Available actions are described later in this topic.



**NOTE**: Your subscriptions determine the actions that you can see on the Actions dashboard. For more information, see "Subscription Requirements for Marvis Actions " on page 121.

## **MTU Mismatch**

(i)

Marvis detects MTU mismatches between a port on the WAN Edge device and a port on the directly connected device. All devices on the same Layer 2 (L2) network must have the same MTU size. When an MTU mismatch occurs, devices might either fragment packets resulting in a network overhead or discard packets. The Details column lists the port on which the mismatch occurs. You'll need to review the port configuration on the WAN edge device and the connected device to resolve the issue.



## **Bad WAN Uplink**

The Bad WAN Uplink action identifies instances where the uplink interfaces on your Juniper Networks® SRX Series Firewall or Session Smart<sup>™</sup> Router are experiencing issues. Marvis identifies interface-related issues (such as cable issues, congestion) or it could be network-related (high latency, packet drops, and jitter). These issues can cause poor user experience and result in an unhealthy WAN link. You might see errors in the overlay even though there are no issues in the underlay.

When you see a Bad WAN Uplink action, we recommend that you check the uplink connection on your device to troubleshoot the issue. Marvis highlights the issue indicating the need to check the connection as shown in the following example:



Poor LTE connectivity can cause uplink issues. For a bad LTE WAN link, Marvis shows a timeline of affected clients and signal strength. This timeline view is like the Anomaly Detection view for connectivity failures. Marvis automatically finds and displays the worst signal strength metric during this time. Marvis displays any one of the following signal strength metrics:

- Received signal strength indicator (RSSI)
- Reference Signal Received Power (RSRP)
- Signal-to-noise ratio (SNR)

After you fix the issue in your network, Mist AI monitors the WAN link for a certain period of time to see if users are experiencing any issues. Hence, it might take up to 24 hours for the Bad WAN Uplink action to automatically resolve and appear in the Latest Updates section.

## **VPN Path Down**

Marvis monitors the VPN paths that are associated with WAN edge nodes (Juniper Networks® SRX Series Firewall or Session Smart<sup>™</sup> Router) in the overlay network. If all VPN tunnels or peer paths towards a hub go down, Marvis displays the VPN Path Down action so that you can take immediate action. In the following example, Marvis reports that a hub gateway is down. Notice that Marvis provides detailed information such as the impacted sites, applications, and clients.



For SSR Series Routers, the VPN Path Down action lists the specific type of peer path that is down:

- Spoke Interface Unreachable—All the peer paths originating from a spoke interface are down as the interface is down.
- Spoke Gateway Unreachable—All the paths originating from a spoke are experiencing a peer path down issue.
- Hub Gateway Unreachable—All the paths terminating at a hub are experiencing a peer path down issue.
- Hub Interface Down–All the paths to a hub interface are down as the hub interface is down.

After you fix the issue in your network, Mist AI monitors the VPN path for a certain period of time to see if users are experiencing any issues. Hence, it might take up to 24 hours for the VPN Path Down action to automatically resolve and appear in the Latest Updates section.

## **Non-Compliant**

Marvis monitors the Junos OS version running on the primary and backup partitions on SRX Series devices at a site. The Non-Compliant action flags an SRX device if the Junos OS version on the backup partition is different from the version running on the primary partition.

The following example shows the details for the Non-Compliant action. You can click the **View More** link to view the details.

| 🚱 Monitor     | MARVIS                                                                                                    |                         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 000 Marvis™   | ACTIONS                                                                                                   | 4 Org 🔏 Sites           |
| 은 Clients     |                                                                                                           | Data Center/Application |
| Access Points |                                                                                                           | bata centerrippication  |
| Switches      | 0 Layer 1 Security                                                                                        |                         |
| + WAN Edges   |                                                                                                           |                         |
| Alist Edges   | 0 Connectivity                                                                                            |                         |
| √ Location    | 0 AP 0 Switch                                                                                             |                         |
| 00 Analytics  | (6 MTU Microsoft     (a) Pod MMU Index                                                                    |                         |
| Site          | add With Pathology                                                                                        |                         |
| A/B Testing   | T Nen-compliant                                                                                           |                         |
| Organization  |                                                                                                           |                         |
|               | 0 Other Actions                                                                                           |                         |
|               | NON-COMPLIANT                                                                                             | Ŧ                       |
|               | RECOMMENDED ACTION Please send WAN Edge logs to Mist and contact customer support for further assistance. |                         |
|               | Site WAN Edge Details Date                                                                                | Status                  |
|               | srx300-SA srx300-SA Backup Firmware Version Mismatch View More Oct 9, 2024 12:40:26 PM                    | Open -                  |
|               | * STATUS                                                                                                  | In Progress<br>Resolve  |
|               |                                                                                                           |                         |

After you upgrade the backup partition on the SRX Series device to the proper version, the Non-Compliant action automatically resolves and appears in the Latest Updates section within 30 minutes.

# **Data Center/Application Actions**

(i)

If you manage your enterprise network with Juniper Mist and your data centers with Juniper Apstra, you can click the **Data Center/Applications** Action button in Marvis to quickly view what the Marvis Virtual Network Assistant for Data Center has collected.



**NOTE**: Before the **Data Center/Application** button will work, you must perform some configuration in both your Mist portal and your Juniper Apstra Cloud Services portal. See Access Apstra Cloud Services.

Unlike the other actions on this page which expand in place, the **Data Center/Application** action button launches a new browser window or tab that opens to the Marvis Actions page in your Juniper Apstra Cloud Services portal. See Figure 1 on page 152.

**NOTE**: To launch Apstra Cloud Services portal, you need a user role that provides access to Marvis Actions (organization-level view).

### Figure 2: Marvis Actions Page on Juniper Apstra Cloud Services Portal



### **RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

(i)

https://www.juniper.net/documentation/us/en/software/mist/mist-management/topics/task/mist-to-apstra-link.html

https://www.juniper.net/documentation/us/en/software/juniper-apstra-cloud-services/user-guide/topics/concept/datacenter-assurance-overview.html

# **Other Marvis Actions**

### SUMMARY

(**i**)

Use the Actions dashboard to resolve issues with persistently failing clients.

### IN THIS SECTION

Persistently Failing Clients | 153
Access Port Flap | 154

When you click the Other Actions link on the Action dashboard, all available actions appear. Currently there are two types of actions for this category: Persistently Failing Clients and Access Port Flap.



**NOTE**: Your subscriptions determine the actions that you can see on the Actions dashboard. For more information, see "Subscription Requirements for Marvis Actions " on page 121.

## **Persistently Failing Clients**

Marvis identifies wired or wireless clients that continuously fail to connect due to a client-specific issue; that is, the scope of failure isn't the access point (AP), switch, wireless LAN (WLAN), or server. The failure can be due to authentication failures from entering the wrong preshared key (PSK) or failures caused by incorrect 802.1x configuration. Marvis displays the list of clients experiencing a failure and the WLANs they are trying to connect to.

| Clients<br>2 Other Ad | 2 Loper 1                                                       |                               | zonectury<br>7.0 <sup>9</sup>                         |                                                                                                   | ACTIONS<br>36       | 9 Switch | J MMM Edge           | * Seuty  | <u><sup>1</sup>/</u> <sub>1</sub> ο <sub>1</sub> Δ <sub>1</sub> Δμ<br>Approxim |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PERSISTER             | NTLY FAILING CLIENTS                                            |                               |                                                       |                                                                                                   |                     |          |                      |          | *                                                                              |
| \$                    | RECOMMENDED ACTION<br>These clients are continuously failing to | connect. Please check the con | responding configuration based on the failure reason. | Impacted client at Live-Demo.     Impacted client at Live-Demo.     Impacted client at Live-Demo. | Switch: Demo_Switch | Â        |                      |          |                                                                                |
| 0                     | Site                                                            | Clients                       | betalis                                               |                                                                                                   | VLAN: 20            |          | Date                 | v status |                                                                                |
|                       | Live-Demo                                                       | 1 Client                      | 802.1x Auth Fail View More                            |                                                                                                   | ``                  |          | May 9, 2023 03:13 PM | Open -   |                                                                                |
|                       | Live-Demo                                                       | 1 Client                      | 802.1x auth fail: mac-radius user View More           |                                                                                                   |                     |          | May 9, 2023 10:36 AM | Open +   |                                                                                |

**NOTE**: After you fix this issue, the Persistently Failing Clients action automatically resolves within an hour. As this action is considered low priority, Marvis does not list the Persistently Failing Clients action in the Latest Updates section or on the Sites tab.



 $(\boldsymbol{i})$ 

Video: Persistently Failing Clients

## **Access Port Flap**

The Access Port Flap action identifies ports that bounce persistently over a short time interval, indicating that a port or connected wired client has an issue. A port flap can occur due to unreliable connections, continuous rebooting of a device connected to the port, or incorrect duplex configurations. The following example shows the details that Marvis Actions provides for an Access Port Flap action:



# **Anomaly Detection Event Card**

### SUMMARY

Use the Anomaly Detection Event Card for additional information about issues and actions.

The Anomaly Detection Event Card provides a more detailed diagnosis about the anomalies for some of the actions that Marvis suggests. The Event Card is available for these types of failures:

- Authentication Failures
- Domain Name System (DNS) Failures
- Dynamic Host Control Protocol (DHCP) Failures

Watch this video to see an example.

 $\triangleright$ 

Video: Marvis Can Detect Switch Traffic Anomalies

If an event card is available, you'll see a View More link, as shown in this example.

| AUTHE | NTICATION FAILURE                                 |                                              |                          |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 0     | RECOMMENDED ACTION<br>The following sites have au | thentication failures. Please check the reas | on and details for each. |
|       | Site                                              | Reason                                       | Details                  |
|       | Live-Demo                                         | WLAN Corp                                    | View More                |
|       | Live-Demo                                         | WLAN Mist_IoT                                | Affects 5 Clients        |
|       | Live-Demo                                         | WLAN Mist_IoT                                | Affects 4 Clients        |
|       | Live-Demo                                         | 2 Switches                                   | Affects 9 Clients        |
|       |                                                   |                                              |                          |

When you click **View More**, the card appears in a pop-up window. Here's a sample event card for an authentication failure.



The event card includes these sections:

- **Timeline**—The number of failure events at each point in time. Marvis highlights the anomalies with a magnifying glass icon. Click the icon to select an anomaly and view the details.
- **Summary**—A description of each anomaly and the most likely cause. It also indicates if the clients mostly failed on a certain radio band, access point (AP), or wireless LAN (WLAN). You can select different anomalies by clicking their titles.

- **Causes**—A graphical representation of the relative impact of the AP, WLAN, and radio band. The size of the circle indicates the correlation to failure, and the positions on the graph show the Failure Likelihood and the sitewide impact. You can click a device to display the information in the **Details** section.
- **Details**—A list of the impacted devices. The details change when you click a device type in the Causes graph. For example, click the AP icon in the graph to see the details for the APs.

# **Access Points Deployment Assessment**

### IN THIS SECTION

- Overview | 157
- Juniper Mist Tools | 158
- Wireless SLE Analysis | 162
- RF Health and Utilization Dashboard in Premium Analytics | 164
- Recommendations | 166

## Overview

Read this topic to understand how to evaluate the sufficiency of the access points deployed at your site using Juniper Mist's Marvis Actions, Wireless Service Level Expectation (SLE), and RF Health and Utilization dashboard in Premium Analytics. You can use the details that are covered in this topic to determine if additional access points are required for optimal connectivity and user experience.

### Methodology

Use the following tools and features to conduct the assessment:

- Marvis Actions: Utilize Marvis, the virtual network assistant, to analyze network issues, troubleshoot problems, and optimize performance.
- Wireless SLE: Monitor key performance indicators related to coverage, roaming, throughput, and capacity to gauge the effectiveness of the current access point deployment.

• **RF Health and Utilization dashboard in Premium Analytics**: Evaluate the radio frequency (RF) health, interference, and utilization to identify potential areas of improvement in the wireless network.

### **Assessment Criteria**

The assessment will focus on the following aspects:

- **1. Signal Coverage**: Analyze the signal strength and quality across the site to ensure comprehensive coverage and minimal dead zones.
- **2.** Roaming Performance: Assess the seamless transition of client devices between access points to maintain uninterrupted connectivity.
- **3.** Throughput Analysis: Evaluate the data transfer speeds and capacity to accommodate the expected user load and application demands.
- **4. RF Health and Utilization**: Monitor RF health, interference, and spectrum utilization to optimize the performance of the wireless network.

## **Juniper Mist Tools**

Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> is a subscription-based service. For more details about Juniper Mist subscriptions, see Juniper Mist Subscriptions and Subscription Requirements for Marvis Actions.

### **Marvis Actions**

In order to ensure optimal network performance and coverage, it is essential to regularly assess the sufficiency of the Access Points (APs) deployed within your network. By leveraging the Marvis Actions in Juniper Mist portal, you can efficiently identify and address any issues affecting your APs.

To view the Marvis Actions dashboard, select Marvis > Marvis Actions from the left menu.

When you click the **AP** button on the Actions dashboard, you'll see a list of all available actions. You can then click an action to investigate further.

### **Figure 3: Marvis Actions**





### **Offline AP Detection**

Marvis can detect APs that are offline due to various reasons, such as power loss or loss of cloud connectivity. This report indicates a need for further investigation or potential troubleshooting to restore connectivity.

Investigate the Offline AP action on the Actions dashboard to address any APs that are showing as offline. This report help in restoring network connectivity and ensuring seamless operation.

If Marvis identifies multiple APs as offline, it signals the need for immediate attention to resolve the connectivity issues impacting network performance.

### **Health Check Failures**

Health check failures reported by Marvis might indicate underlying hardware or software issues affecting APs within the network. Swift action is required to rectify these issues to prevent any network disruptions.

Use the Health Check Failed action to investigate and address any APs experiencing health check failures. Consider hardware replacement or firmware upgrades as necessary steps to resolve the issue.

An AP that continuously fails health checks may need to be replaced or have its firmware upgraded to ensure proper functioning within the network.

### **Non-Compliant Firmware**

The Non-Compliant action flags APs running outdated firmware versions compared to other APs of the same model at the site. Updating firmware is crucial to ensure security, stability, and performance improvements.

Upgrade the firmware of Non-Compliant APs from the Marvis Actions page to align with the latest version. This step helps in maintaining consistency across APs and mitigating potential vulnerabilities.

A prompt upgrade of firmware on Non-Compliant APs can enhance network security and performance, ensuring all APs operate optimally within the network.

### **Coverage Hole Detection**



The Coverage Hole action identifies areas within your network experiencing poor coverage, allowing you to optimize placement and configuration of APs to improve network efficiency.

Utilize the floor plan visual provided by Marvis to pinpoint areas with coverage issues and take necessary steps such as adding APs, adjusting placements, or increasing power output to address the coverage gaps.



By identifying and resolving coverage holes promptly, you can enhance network connectivity and user experience, ensuring seamless communication across all areas.

### **Insufficient Capacity Alert**

The Insufficient Capacity action detects capacity issues arising from increased utilization, especially during peak client traffic. Addressing capacity constraints is vital to maintain network performance and avoid congestion.



Analyze the floor plan visual provided by Marvis to identify APs experiencing capacity issues and make design improvements to alleviate congestion and optimize network capacity.



## Wireless SLE Analysis

Juniper Mist uses Service Level Expectations (SLEs) to measure user experiences, with customizable thresholds for factors like throughput, capacity, and device health. If experiences fall short, Juniper Mist identifies the root causes and provides detailed information for resolution. The SLE dashboard offers a quick overview of service levels and issues needing attention.

See Wireless SLEs Dashboard for more information.

Select Monitor > Service Levels from the left menu, and then click the Wireless button.



Use the following SLE to assess your users' experiences with signal strength, throughput, RF channel capacity, roaming between APs, and APs availability.

- **1. Signal Coverage:** Analyze the Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) and signal quality data to identify areas with weak coverage or potential signal asymmetry.
- **2.** Roaming Performance: Evaluate the success rate of client device roams between access points and identify any issues related to latency or signal stability.
- **3.** Throughput Analysis: Assess the estimated per-client throughput and investigate any capacity or coverage-related constraints impacting user experience.
- **4.** Capacity Analysis: Review the RF channel capacity availability and potential limitations due to interference or client usage.

**5. AP Health Status:** Track AP health to assess your users' experience with AP availability. Get percentage of time the APs are operational without rebooting or losing connectivity to the cloud.

## **RF** Health and Utilization Dashboard in Premium Analytics

The RF Health and Utilization dashboard provides long-term radio frequency (RF) health and utilization pattern for your network. With the information, you can analyze channel utilization trends for different radio bands across various sites, floors, and access points (APs), ensuring optimal performance and capacity planning.

In Juniper Mist portal, click **Analytics** > **Premium Analytics**. On the Premium Analytics page, click **RF Health and Utilization**.



Here you can analyze channel utilization trends for different access points (APs).

**SLE Coverage and Capacity:** This report evaluates the SLE coverage and capacity across APs and sites, identifying sites with poor signal strength, high interference, or coverage gaps. By analyzing these metrics, you can determine where additional APs are needed to improve coverage and signal quality.

**Average Neighbor AP Count:** This value indicates the average number of APs at the site that can detect each other. A high count signifies a dense deployment, while a low count indicates a sparse deployment. Ideally, the value should range between 3 and 5 for optimal performance.

**Average Co-Channel Neighbor Count:** This value represents the number of APs broadcasting on the same channel, averaged across all Juniper APs at the site. A high count suggests frequent co-channel interference on the site. While individual APs use Radio Resource Management (RRM) to mitigate interference, a high site-wide count points to broader density challenges.

By using RF health and utilization data, you can make informed decisions about where to place new APs to balance the network load and enhance overall performance.

See RF Health and Utilization for details.

## Recommendations

Based on the assessment findings, the following recommendations are proposed:

- Optimize the placement and configuration of existing access points to improve signal coverage and address any identified dead zones. See Access Point Placement for Location Services
- Implement recommended actions provided by Marvis to address ongoing network issues and enhance overall network performance. See Marvis Actions Overview.
- Consider the deployment of additional access points in areas with high client density or limited coverage to improve user experience and accommodate growing demand.
- Mitigate any identified RF interference sources and optimize spectrum utilization to ensure a healthy RF environment for the wireless network.

Regularly monitoring and addressing the actions highlighted by Marvis can help you maintain an efficient and reliable network infrastructure. This action ensures that the deployed APs are functioning optimally and meet the demands of your network environment.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION** 

AP Actions | 132

Service Level Expectations (SLE) | 0

No Link Title

No Link Title



# Marvis Minis

Marvis Minis Overview | 169 Marvis Minis Dashboard Overview | 177 Add Custom URLs for Marvis Minis Validation | 182 Exclude VLANs from Marvis Minis Validation | 183 Disable Marvis Minis | 184 Network and Application Monitoring with Marvis Minis | 186

## **Marvis Minis Overview**

### SUMMARY

Get familiar with Marvis Minis and learn how it proactively validates your network and application services.

#### IN THIS SECTION

| What Is Marvis Minis?   169            |
|----------------------------------------|
| Software Requirements   170            |
| Subscriptions for Marvis Minis   170   |
| Marvis Minis Tests   170               |
| Marvis Minis Validation Frequency   17 |
| Marvis Actions for Marvis Minis   176  |

### What Is Marvis Minis?

Marvis Minis is a network digital twin, which uses your network infrastructure to assess the network connectivity and service reachability of your network. By proactively simulating user connections through an access point (AP), Marvis Minis can help detect and resolve issues before they impact users. Marvis Minis is always on and can be initiated on-demand.

Marvis Minis runs validations automatically at regular intervals. Marvis can also trigger Marvis Minis validations automatically when it observes any imminent network service failures—even when users aren't connected to the network. If Marvis Minis observes a network service failure, it revalidates the failure and expands the validation scope of the failure to other APs and switches. By expanding the validation scope, Marvis Minis can identify the overall impact of the issue—that is, whether the issue impacts an entire site, a specific switch, WLAN, VLAN, server, or AP. Marvis Minis automatically scopes and validates any changes (such as new device additions, configuration changes, and so on) related to APs, switches, and WAN Edges.

Marvis Minis can run the validation across multiple sites in an organization or on a single site. Marvis automatically learns about the active APs, VLANs, and the applications that are being used on each site. This capability helps Marvis Minis to validate all user VLANs and specific APs without having to validate all APs. Data from Marvis Minis also serves as an additional source of information for Marvis.

Dynamic packet capture, client insights, and Marvis Actions provide insights and details of a failure. With these insights, you can identify the scope of the failure and resolve issues such as users being unable to connect to the network. By simulating actual user experience in a constant contextual learned scope, Marvis Minis identifies and resolves the same issue without putting additional stress on network

services. For example, consider a site with 2000 APs connected to 200 switches. Marvis triggers Marvis Minis on approximately 200 APs. Based on the failure that Marvis Minis observes, it expands the validation scope to other APs only if necessary. This capability ensures that the network services do not experience additional load.

This video provides an introduction to Marvis Minis.



Video: Marvis Minis: Move from Reactive to Proactive Network Management (demo)

## Software Requirements

All Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> AP models support Marvis Minis. Marvis Minis is enabled by default on APs running firmware version 0.14.29313 and later. Marvis Minis does not require any additional software or external sensor hardware.

**NOTE**: All APs in the site must run firmware version 0.14 or later for Marvis Minis to run validations.

### **Subscriptions for Marvis Minis**

Marvis Minis does not require a separate subscription. Any organization with an active Marvis for Wireless subscription is automatically entitled for Marvis Minis support.

### **Marvis Minis Tests**

Marvis Minis learns all the APs, WLANs, switches, and active VLANs in a site and automatically creates the tests to run. Marvis Minis builds and updates its testing scopes for any new additions or changes in the site such as adding new APs, WLANs, or VLANs.

Marvis Minis runs validations when all the APs in the site are running firmware version 0.14.29313 or later. The automatic validations are run on an hourly basis. You can also trigger a Marvis Minis validation manually by using the **Test Now** button on the Marvis Minis site-level page.

Marvis Minis updates the scope every hour based on the active client VLAN and RRM details. The Marvis Minis validation scope includes only the WLAN-to-VLAN mapping if no clients are connected to the network.

Marvis Minis validates the following network services for all the active VLANs on the enabled wireless LANs to ensure that the site is operational:

- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)
- Address Resolution Protocol (ARP)
- Domain Name System (DNS)
- Application reachability

(**i**)

Marvis Minis simulates a user connection on active user VLANs and validates the connectivity process using the following steps:

- **1.** Sends a DHCP request for a client VLAN and reports whether the VLAN obtains an IP address. The AP sends both broadcast discovers and unicast renews.
- 2. Generates an ARP request for the gateway.
- 3. Resolves DNS queries against all the DNS server IP addresses received in the DHCP offer.
- **4.** Verifies Internet reachability by validating application reachability. Marvis Minis verifies application reachability by using default Internet connectivity URLs such as captive.apple.com, connectivitycheck.gstatic.com, office.com, and teams.microsoft.com. Marvis Minis also validates reachability for Office365. You can define custom user applications in the organization or site settings.
- 5. Explicitly releases the DHCP lease on the tested VLAN.

**NOTE**: When the client VLAN is the same as the AP management VLAN, the AP would have obtained an IP address already and resolved ARP. In such a scenario, Marvis Minis validates only DNS and application reachability as part of the preconnect failure checks. It does not send a DHCP request, nor does it revalidate ARP resolution for the AP management VLAN.

Here is an example that shows the Marvis Minis dashboard for this scenario. Notice that Marvis Minis reports the status for only DNS and Application for the site KR-Site-01. If you hover your mouse over DHCP and ARP, you'll see the status as **Not Validated**.



Here's the detailed view when you click the site.

| 🚱 Monitor       | < Marvis Minis : Feb 26, 2024 9:05:32 PM |                   |      |              |                       |                       |                 |                |                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|
| œ Marvis™       | Run Start Time                           |                   |      | Duration     | Progress              | Result                | Site            | AP Created By  |                  |
| Clients         | Feb 26, 2024 9:05:32 PM                  |                   |      | 00:00:33     | Complete              | Success               | KR-Site-01      | 1/1 APs Marvis |                  |
| • Access Points | <b>⊨</b> Table                           |                   |      |              |                       |                       |                 |                | 4                |
| Switches        | Filter                                   | ٩                 |      |              |                       | Statur: Not Validated |                 |                | < 1-1 of 1 >     |
| + WAN Edges     | AP                                       | Switch            | VLAN | LLDP Port ID | LLDP Port Description | Status, Not Validated |                 | Time           | 2024 0.05:26 014 |
|                 | KR-01-1-01                               | 00:81:26:07:05:06 | 1    | 518          | ge-0/0/4              | DHCP ARP              | DNS Application | Feb 26,        | 2024 9:05:36 PM  |

If Marvis Minis detects any failure in DHCP, ARP, DNS, and application reachability on any VLAN, it performs the following checks to understand the scope of failure—whether it is limited to an AP, a switch, or an entire site:

- 1. Retests the connectivity on the failed AP.
- 2. Tests whether the issue occurs on another AP connected to the same switch.
- 3. Tests whether the issue occurs on an AP connected to a different switch.
- 4. Verifies whether the failure scope is limited to an AP, a switch, or a site for that VLAN.

In the following example, a site has 17 APs connected across 6 switches. The validation scope includes 6 APs - one AP connected to each switch and the relevant VLANs.

| Monitor         | 17 Access Points site Office [PRODUCTION] - |           |                               |                   |                                |                |              | Inventory Cre | aate Wireless Networks | Claim APs      | ≡ Φ                   |            |          |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|----------|
| ⊞ Marvis™       |                                             |           |                               |                   | 17 7                           | 5              | 12           |               |                        |                |                       |            |          |
| ္လ Clients      |                                             |           |                               |                   | Access Points Wireless Clients | AP24           | AP45         |               |                        |                |                       |            |          |
| • Access Points |                                             |           |                               | 100% Connection   | Status 100% VLANS 100%         | Version Compli | ance 100%    | Redundancy    | Score                  |                |                       |            |          |
| Switches        | Q Filter                                    |           |                               |                   |                                |                |              |               |                        |                |                       |            |          |
| + WAN Edges     |                                             |           |                               |                   |                                |                |              |               |                        |                |                       | < 1-17     | of 17 🗦  |
| Mist Edges      | 0                                           | Status    | Name                          | MAC Address       | LLDP Name 😞                    | IP Address     | LLDP Port ID | Version       | Model                  | Eth Port Speed | LLDP Port Description | Uptime     | No. Clie |
| _               |                                             | Connected | JADE - Harry -AP24            | 00:3e:73:12:cd:39 | Rivendell-EX2300-HARRYSDESK    | 10.2.28.142    | ge-0/0/2     | 0.14.29171    | AP24                   | eth0 1000mbps  | ge-0/0/2              | 17d 2h 19m | 0        |
| Private 5G      |                                             | Connected | JADE - Rakesh - Rev.3         | 00:3e:73:07:e6:67 | Rivendell-ex4400-1_tiny_closet | 10.2.28.146    | mge-0/0/13   | 0.14.29171    | AP24                   | eth0 2500mbps  | mge-0/0/13            | 17d 2h 18m | 1        |
| 🗸 Location      |                                             | Connected | JADE - Rakesh -AP24           | 00:3e:73:12:cd:3e | Rivendell-ex4400-1_tiny_closet | 10.2.28.90     | mge-0/0/5    | 0.14.29171    | AP24                   | eth0 2500mbps  | mge-0/0/5             | 13d 9h 8m  | 0        |
|                 |                                             | Connected | JADE - Saaketh-AP24           | 00:3e:73:12:cd:6b | Rivendell-ex4400-1_tiny_closet | 10.2.28.141    | mge-0/0/32   | 0.14.29171    | AP24                   | eth0 2500mbps  | mge-0/0/32            | 17d 2h 19m | 0        |
|                 |                                             | Connected | JEWEL - Near Kevin            | d4:20:b0:f1:03:25 | Rivendell-ex4400-1_tiny_closet | 10.2.28.117    | mge-0/0/10   | 0.14.29171    | AP45                   | eth0 2500mbps  | mge-0/0/10            | 17d 2h 7m  | 0        |
| Site            |                                             | Connected | JADE - Near Raj -AP24         | 00:3e:73:12:cd:43 | Rivendell-ex4400-APFW-2        | 10.2.28.89     | mge-0/0/39   | 0.14.29171    | AP24                   | eth0 2500mbps  | mge-0/0/39            | 17d 2h 18m | 0        |
|                 |                                             | Connected | JEWEL - Mist: KITT            | a8:3a:79:32:b0:75 | Rivendell-ex4400-APFW-2        | 10.2.28.139    | mge-0/0/41   | 0.14.29171    | AP45                   | eth0 5000mbps  | mge-0/0/41            | 17d 2h 6m  | 2        |
| U Organization  |                                             | Connected | JEWEL - MIST: Hal             | d4:20:b0:f1:04:ec | Rivendell-ex4400-APFW-2        | 10.2.1.26      | mge-0/0/40   | 0.14.29171    | AP45                   | eth0 5000mbps  | mge-0/0/40            | 13d 9h 8m  | 0        |
|                 |                                             | Connected | JEWEL - Marvis                | d4:20:b0:f1:08:f7 | Rivendell-ex4400-APFW-2        | 10.2.28.118    | mge-0/0/36   | 0.14.29171    | AP45                   | eth0 5000mbps  | mge-0/0/36            | 17d 2h 7m  | 0        |
|                 |                                             | Connected | JEWEL - NEAR Parshuram - AB   | a8:3a:79:a9:f7:fc | Rivendell-ex4400-APFW1         | 10.2.28.116    | mge-0/0/5    | 0.14.29171    | AP45                   | eth0 2500mbps  | mge-0/0/5             | 17d 2h 5m  | 0        |
|                 |                                             | Connected | JEWEL - NEAR Allen            | d4:20:b0:f1:04:4c | Rivendell-ex4400-APFW1         | 10.2.28.140    | mge-0/0/27   | 0.14.29171    | AP45                   | eth0 2500mbps  | mge-0/0/27            | 17d 2h 7m  | 0        |
|                 |                                             | Connected | JEWEL - Mist: wall-e          | a8:3a:79:32:b0:e8 | Rivendell-ex4400-brk_svr_MP    | 10.2.21.37     | mge-0/0/47   | 0.14.29171    | AP45                   | eth0 5000mbps  | mge-0/0/47            | 17d 2h 6m  | 0        |
| 6               |                                             | Connected | JEWEL - SALES                 | a8:3a:79:32:b1:1a | Rivendell-ex4400-brk_svr_MP    | 10.2.21.36     | mge-0/0/46   | 0.14.29171    | AP45                   | eth0 5000mbps  | mge-0/0/46            | 17d 2h 6m  | 1        |
|                 |                                             | Connected | JEWEL - Mist: Conference Room | a8:3a:79:32:b0:f7 | Rivendell-ex4400-midsrv        | 10.2.3.114     | mge-0/0/37   | 0.14.29171    | AP45                   | eth0 5000mbps  | mge-0/0/37            | 10d 2h 7m  | 3 🛄      |

The **Switches > Topology** page shows the six switches to which the APs are connected.

| Monitor       | 6 Switches site Office [PRODUCTION] - List Topology Location                         |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ⊞ Marvis™     |                                                                                      |
| Clients       | <b>○</b> 0 与6 ⊡ 17 ≥ 56                                                              |
| Access Points |                                                                                      |
| Switches      |                                                                                      |
| + WAN Edges   | SRvedell-EX2300-HARPYSD 1                                                            |
| Mist Edges    | Rivendell-ex4400-1_tiny_clo 4                                                        |
| 🗸 Location    | C Office [PRODUCTION]  C Revendell-ex4400-APFW-2  4  C Revendell-ex4400-brk_syr_MP 2 |
|               | Es Rivendell-ex4400-APFW1 2                                                          |
| Site          | E Rivendell-ex4400-midsrv 4                                                          |
| Organization  |                                                                                      |
|               |                                                                                      |
|               |                                                                                      |

Here is the Marvis Minis page that shows the validation results:
| 🚱 Monitor       | < Marvis Minis : Jar    | n 1, 2024 11:1          | 0:28 PM                     |            |              |                       |        |               |       |             |             |                                       |                         |                |                |  |  |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------|-------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| Marvis™         | Run Start Time          |                         | Duration                    | Progr      | ess          | Result                | Site   |               |       |             |             | AP                                    |                         | Created By     |                |  |  |
| 은 Clients       | Jan 1, 2024 11:10:28 PM |                         | 00:00:52                    | Com        | plete        | Success               | Office | PRODU         | CTION |             |             | 6 A                                   | Ps                      | Marvis         |                |  |  |
| • Access Points | <b>⊨</b> Table          |                         |                             |            |              |                       |        |               |       |             |             |                                       |                         |                | Ŧ              |  |  |
| Switches        | Filter Q                | ]                       |                             |            |              |                       |        |               |       |             |             |                                       |                         | < 1-6          | of6 >          |  |  |
| + WAN Edges     | АР                      | Switch                  |                             | VLAN       | LLDP Port ID | LLDP Port Description |        | Connectiv     | ity   |             |             |                                       | Time                    |                |                |  |  |
| Ŭ -             |                         |                         |                             | 70         |              |                       |        | DHCP          | ARP   | DNS         | Application |                                       |                         |                |                |  |  |
| Mist Edges      | JADE - Harry -AP24      | Rivendell-EX2300-HARR   | YSDESK                      | 71         | ge-0/0/2     | ge-0/0/2              |        | DHCP          | ARP   | DNS         | Application |                                       | Jan 1, 20               | 24 11:10:48 PM |                |  |  |
| R Private 5G    |                         |                         | 72                          |            |              |                       |        | DHCP          | ARP   | DNS         | Application |                                       |                         |                |                |  |  |
| 1               |                         |                         |                             | 70         |              |                       |        | DHCP          | ARP   | DNS         | Application |                                       |                         |                |                |  |  |
| ∽ Location      |                         |                         |                             | 70         |              |                       |        | DHCP          | ARP   | DNS         | Application |                                       |                         |                |                |  |  |
| D Analytics     | JADE - Saaketh-AP24     | Rivendell-ex4400-1_tiny | _closet                     | mge-0/0/32 | mge-0/0/32   |                       | DHCP   | ARP           | DNS   | Application |             | Jan 1, 20                             | 24 11:10:49 PM          |                |                |  |  |
| Site            |                         |                         |                             | 84         |              |                       |        |               |       | DHCP        | ARP         | DNS                                   | Application             |                |                |  |  |
|                 |                         |                         |                             | 70         |              |                       |        | DHCP          | ARP   | DNS         | Application |                                       |                         |                |                |  |  |
| Organization    |                         |                         |                             | 71         |              |                       |        | DHCP          | ARP   | DNS         | Application |                                       |                         |                |                |  |  |
|                 | JEWEL - Mist: KITT      | Rivendell-ex4400-APFW-  | -2                          | 72         | mge-0/0/41   | mge-0/0/41            |        | DHCP          | ARP   | DNS         | Application |                                       | Jan 1, 20               | 24 11:10:46 PM |                |  |  |
|                 |                         |                         |                             | 84         |              |                       |        | DHCP          | ARP   | DNS         | Application |                                       |                         |                |                |  |  |
|                 |                         |                         |                             | 70         |              |                       |        | DHCP          | ARP   | DNS         | Application |                                       |                         |                |                |  |  |
|                 |                         |                         |                             | 71         | 0/0/45       |                       |        | DHCP          | ARP   | DNS         | Application | i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i |                         |                |                |  |  |
|                 | JEWEL - SALES R         | Rivendell-ex4400-brk_sv | Rivendell-ex4400-brk_svr_MP |            | mge-0/0/46   | mge-0/0/46            |        | 46 mge-0/0/46 | DHCP  | ARP         | DNS         | Application                           | Jan 1, 2024 11:10:46 PM |                | 24 11:10:46 PM |  |  |
| U               |                         |                         |                             | 84         |              |                       | DHCP   |               | ARP   | DNS         | Application | n                                     |                         |                |                |  |  |

## Marvis Minis Validation Frequency

Marvis Minis validations can be triggered either automatically or manually.

- Automatic validation—Marvis Minis runs the validation every hour even if no clients are connected to the network. If only a few clients experience network failures, Marvis Minis runs a validation to confirm whether the issue is specific to a client or whether it is a network issue.
- Manual (on-demand) validation—As an administrator, you can initiate an on-demand Marvis Minis validation at any time. When a configuration change or hardware change occurs in the network, administrators can click the **Test Now** button in the top-right corner of the Marvis Minis page to initiate the validation immediately. Ensure that you have selected the site you want to test from the site selector drop-down list.

| Marvis Minis            | site Office [PRODUCTION] | Last 7 Days | •                            |                                   |         |       | Test Now         |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------|------------------|
| 25<br>20<br>15<br>5     |                          |             |                              |                                   |         |       |                  |
| Dec 26                  | Dec 27                   | Dec 28      | Dec 29                       | Dec 30                            | Dec 31  | Jan 1 | Jan 2            |
|                         |                          | Fa          | 4 /199 0<br>Live Minis Tests | <b>O</b><br>Active Marvis Actions |         |       |                  |
| Filter Q                |                          |             |                              |                                   |         |       | < 1-100 of 199 > |
| Run Start Time          |                          | ➢ Duration  | Prog                         | ress                              | Result  | AP    | Created By       |
| Jan 2, 2024 10:10:23 PM |                          | 00:00:57    | Corr                         | plete                             | Success | 6 APs | Marvis           |
| Jan 2, 2024 9:10:22 PM  |                          | 00:00:58    | Con                          | plete                             | Success | 6 APs | Marvis           |
| Jan 2, 2024 8:10:25 PM  |                          | 00:00:55    | G Com                        | plete                             | Success | 6 APs | Marvis           |
| lan 2, 2024 7:10:25 PM  |                          | 00.00.24    | i Com                        | inlete                            | Success | 6 APs | Marvis           |

**NOTE**: At any point in time, Marvis Minis runs only one validation per site. If an automated validation is in progress, you cannot trigger a manual validation.

i

Notice that the **Live Minis Tests** statistic shows a value of 1, which indicates that a validation is in progress. The table also shows the progress of the validation. Also, note that the **Created By** column lists *User* because the validation was triggered manually.

| Marvi     | s Minis site    | Office [PRODUCTION] | ▼ Last 7 Day | ys 🔻                                   |                                   |         |       | Test Now         |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------|------------------|
| 25<br>20  |                 |                     |              |                                        |                                   |         |       |                  |
| 15        |                 |                     |              |                                        |                                   |         |       |                  |
| 10<br>5   |                 |                     |              |                                        |                                   |         |       |                  |
| 0         | Dec 26          | Dec 27              | Dec 28       | Dec 29                                 | Dec 30                            | Dec 31  | Jan 1 | Jan 2            |
|           |                 |                     |              | 4 /199<br>Failed Runs Live Minis Tests | <b>O</b><br>Active Marvis Actions |         |       |                  |
| Filter    | ٩               |                     |              | _                                      |                                   |         |       | < 1-100 of 200 > |
| Run Start | Time            |                     | ➢ Duration   | Progress                               |                                   | Result  | AP    | Created By       |
| Jan 2, 20 | 024 10:10:23 PM |                     | 00:00:14     | In progress 0%                         |                                   | Unknown | 5 APs | User             |
| Jan 2, 20 | 024 9:10:22 PM  |                     | 00:00:57     | Complete                               | -                                 | Success | 6 APs | Marvis           |
| Jan 2, 20 | 024 8:10:25 PM  |                     | 00:00:58     | Complete                               |                                   | Success | 6 APs | Marvis           |
| Jan 2, 20 | 024 7:10:25 PM  |                     | 00:00:55     | Complete                               |                                   | Success | 6 APs | Marvis           |
| Jan 2, 20 | 024 6:10:24 PM  |                     | 00:00:55     | Complete                               |                                   | Success | 6 APs | Marvis           |
| Jan 2, 20 | 024 5:10:25 PM  |                     | 00:00:56     | Complete                               |                                   | Success | 6 APs | Marvis           |
| Jan 2, 20 | 024 4:10:38 PM  |                     | 00:00:55     | Complete                               |                                   | Success | 6 APs | Marvis 🚥         |

## Marvis Actions for Marvis Minis

Marvis constantly receives data observed by Marvis Minis. Marvis ingests this additional data and lists Marvis Minis-detected failures under the **Connectivity** category on the Marvis Actions page. Marvis Actions provides visibility into all the ongoing issues that impact user experience in an organization. Here is an example that shows how a Marvis Minis-detected failure is listed as an action. Notice that Marvis attributes the failure reason to Marvis Minis validation.



You can click the **View More** link to view the details and scope of the failure on the Marvis Minis page. You can download the dynamic packet capture (.pcap) file for any Marvis Minis-observed failure in the same way as you would for an end-user client. A paper clip icon adjacent to the AP name indicates that dynamic packet capture is available for the AP. The following screenshot shows the location of the paper clip icon. Click the Download ( $\downarrow$ ) button to access the packet capture.

| () Monitor    | < Marvis Minis :      | < Marvis Minis : Dec 28, 2023 11:10:20 PM |          |              |                       |                      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| □ Marvis™     | Run Start Time        |                                           | Du       | ration       | Progress              | Result               | Site                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 은 Clients     | Dec 28, 2023 11:10:20 | PM@                                       | 00       | ):00:35      | Complete              | Failed               | KR-Site-02            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access Points | ⊨ Table               |                                           |          |              |                       |                      |                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Switches      | Filter                | ٩                                         |          |              |                       | 8.                   | 8.8.8<br>atus: Failed |  |  |  |  |  |
| (+) WAN Edges | АР                    | Switch                                    | VLAN     | LLDP Port ID | LLDP Port Description | Connectivity         | atus. Faileu          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mist Edges    | KM-Cupertino-03 🖗     | Kumar-Remote-EX2300                       | 30<br>40 | ge-0/0/8     | ge-0/0/8              | DHCP ARP<br>DHCP ARP | PNS Application       |  |  |  |  |  |

Here is a sample of a downloaded packet capture:

| •    | •       |           |                 |                | 🚄 5692ca96      | 6-a619-11e | ee-95dc- | :-3ccfdd0fe3d8.pcap                                                       |
|------|---------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |         | 🧟 🛞       | 🛅 🗋 🔀 🖸         | ९ 🔶 🔿 🖻        | 🔺 👱 🗔 🔳         | æ          |          | 1 11                                                                      |
| 📕 dn | s    dh | ср        |                 |                |                 |            |          | X - +                                                                     |
| No.  |         | Time      |                 | Source         | Destination     | Protocol   | Length   | Info                                                                      |
| Г    | 3       | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:25.2054 | 0.0.0.0        | 255.255.255.255 | DHCP       | 346      | DHCP Discover - Transaction ID 0x90373627                                 |
|      | 4       | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:25.2054 | 0.0.0.0        | 255.255.255.255 | DHCP       | 346      | DHCP Discover - Transaction ID 0x90373627                                 |
|      | 5       | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:25.2326 | 192.168.30.1   | 192.168.30.116  | DHCP       | 329      | DHCP Offer - Transaction ID 0x90373627                                    |
|      | 6       | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:25.2357 | 0.0.0.0        | 255.255.255.255 | DHCP       | 346      | DHCP Request - Transaction ID 0x90373627                                  |
| L    | 7       | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:25.2357 | 0.0.0.0        | 255.255.255.255 | DHCP       | 346      | DHCP Request - Transaction ID 0x90373627                                  |
|      | 8       | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:25.2770 | 192.168.30.1   | 192.168.30.116  | DHCP       | 329      | DHCP ACK - Transaction ID 0x90373627                                      |
|      | 27      | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:26.1380 | 192.168.30.116 | 8.8.8.8         | DNS        | 81       | Standard query 0xa69f A captive.apple.com                                 |
|      | 28      | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:26.1380 | 192.168.30.116 | 8.8.8.8         | DNS        | 81       | Standard query 0xa69f A captive.apple.com                                 |
|      | 32      | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:26.3215 | 192.168.30.116 | 8.8.8.8         | DNS        | 93       | Standard query 0x0de1 A connectivitycheck.gstatic.com                     |
|      | 33      | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:26.3215 | 192.168.30.116 | 8.8.8.8         | DNS        | 93       | Standard query 0x0de1 A connectivitycheck.gstatic.com                     |
|      | 34      | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:26.3433 | 8.8.8.8        | 192.168.30.116  | DNS        | 109      | Standard query response 0x0de1 A connectivitycheck.gstatic.com A 142.251  |
|      | 35      | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:26.3445 | 192.168.30.116 | 8.8.8.8         | DNS        | 74       | Standard query 0x9f01 A office.com                                        |
|      | 36      | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:26.3445 | 192.168.30.116 | 8.8.8.8         | DNS        | 74       | Standard query 0x9f01 A office.com                                        |
|      | 37      | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:26.3593 | 8.8.8.8        | 192.168.30.116  | DNS        | 90       | Standard query response 0x9f01 A office.com A 13.107.6.156                |
|      | 38      | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:26.3605 | 192.168.30.116 | 8.8.8.8         | DNS        | 83       | Standard query 0x03a9 A teams.microsoft.com                               |
|      | 39      | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:26.3606 | 192.168.30.116 | 8.8.8.8         | DNS        | 83       | Standard query 0x03a9 A teams.microsoft.com                               |
|      | 40      | 2023-12-2 | 8 23:10:26.3912 | 8.8.8.8        | 192.168.30.116  | DNS        | 237      | Standard query response 0x03a9 A teams.microsoft.com CNAME teams.office.c |

**NOTE**: After you fix the Marvis Minis detected issue, it might take up to 24 hours for the Marvis action to be automatically resolved—that is, the issue is no longer listed on the Marvis Actions page after 24 hours. This resolution time ensures that Marvis does not generate the same action again and rules out reoccurrences of the same issue within 24 hours.

## **Marvis Minis Dashboard Overview**

#### IN THIS SECTION

**i**)

- Organization-Level Marvis Minis Dashboard | 178
- Site-Level Dashboard | 181

The Marvis Minis dashboard provides visibility into the validation results. To view the Marvis Minis dashboard, select **Marvis > Marvis Minis** from the left menu.

In this example, you'll see the major elements of the dashboard:

| Marvis Minis      | org Entire O | rg 🔹  | Last 7 Days 💌        |                         |                            |        |        | Test Now     |
|-------------------|--------------|-------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|
| 60                |              |       |                      |                         |                            |        |        |              |
| 20                |              |       |                      |                         |                            |        |        |              |
| 0<br>Jan 8        | Jan 9        |       | Jan 10               | Jan 11                  | Jan 12                     | Jan 13 | Jan 14 | Jan 15       |
|                   |              |       | 0 /1<br>Failed Sites | 0<br>s Live Minis Tests | 0<br>Active Marvis Actions |        |        |              |
| Sites Runs Filter | c            | L     |                      |                         |                            |        |        | < 1-1 of 1 ≥ |
| Site              | AP           | Tests | Marvis Actions       |                         | DHCP                       | ARP    | DNS    | Application  |
| Live-Demo         | 2 APs        | 213   | 40                   |                         | DHCP                       | ARP    | DNS    | Application  |

At the top of the page, you'll see a graphical representation of the total validations executed, with the green block indicating the number of successful validations. You can click each block to view the details of each validation.

Directly below the graph, you'll see the following statistics for the organization:

- Failed sites-Number of sites that failed the validation.
- Live Minis Tests—Number of validations that are being run currently. Marvis runs only one validation per site at a time. You cannot trigger a manual validation when an automated validation is in progress.
- Active Marvis Actions–Number of actions detected by Marvis Minis at the organization level.

The table at the bottom of the page displays the results that are based on the context you select—an entire organization or a single site.

## **Organization-Level Marvis Minis Dashboard**

Here is an example of the Marvis Minis dashboard view for an organization:

| 🚯 Monitor       | Marvis Mi       | nis org Ent | tire Org 🔻 | 12:00 AM Jar        | n 25, 2024 — 10:00   | PM Jan 2          | B, 2024 🔻 |     | Test Now     |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----|--------------|
| 🎟 Marvis™       | 250             |             |            |                     |                      |                   |           |     |              |
| Clients         | 200             |             |            |                     |                      |                   |           | _   |              |
| • Access Points | 150             |             |            |                     |                      |                   |           |     |              |
| Switches        | 50              |             |            |                     |                      |                   |           |     |              |
| + WAN Edges     | 0               | Jan 25      | F          | Jan 2               | 6                    |                   | Jan 27    |     | Jan 28       |
| Mist Edges      |                 |             |            | 4                   | 4                    | 4                 |           |     |              |
| 🗸 Location      |                 |             |            | 4 /4<br>Failed Site | s Live Minis Tests A | 4<br>ctive Marvis | Actions   |     |              |
| D Analytics     | Sites Runs Filt | er          | ٩          |                     |                      |                   |           |     | < 1-4 of 4 > |
| G Site          | Site            | AP          | Tests      | Marvis Actions      |                      | DHCP              | ARP       | DNS | Application  |
|                 | KR-Site-01      | 1 AP        | 91         | 1                   |                      | DHCP              | ARP       | DNS | Application  |
| Crganization    | KR-Site-02      | 1 AP        | 264        | 1                   |                      | DHCP              | ARP       | DNS | Application  |
|                 | KR-Site-05      | 1 AP        | 56         | 1                   |                      | DHCP              | ARP       | DNS | Application  |
|                 | KR-Site-06      | 1 AP        | 63         | 1                   |                      | DHCP              | ARP       | DNS | Application  |

The Sites tab displays all the sites in the organization. The table includes:

- Site—The name of the site where the validation was run.
- AP–APs on which Marvis Minis validation is triggered.
- Tests—The number of times the validation was run on the site for the selected timeline (automated and triggered).
- Marvis Actions-Lists the number of Marvis Actions detected by Marvis Minis for the site.
- Network and application services—Marvis Minis provides the validation results for a site for the following network and application services:
  - DHCP
  - ARP
  - DNS
  - Application connectivity

You can view the details of each validation run on a site by clicking the site name. In this example, you can see the validations run on a site.

| 🚯 Monitor     | Marvis Minis site KR-Site-02 | ▼ 12:00 AM Jan 25 | , 2024 — 10:00 PM Jan 28, 2024 🔹       | Test Now         |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|
| □ Marvis™     |                              |                   |                                        |                  |
| Clients       | 60                           |                   |                                        |                  |
| Access Points | 40                           |                   |                                        |                  |
| Switches      | 20                           | -                 |                                        |                  |
| + WAN Edges   | 0 Jan 25                     | Jan 26            | Jan 27                                 | Jan 28           |
| Mist Edges    |                              | 222               | 1 1                                    |                  |
| 🗸 Location    |                              | Failed Runs       | Live Minis Tests Active Marvis Actions |                  |
| D Analytics   | Filter Q                     |                   |                                        | < 1-100 of 266 > |
| Site          | Run Start Time               |                   | Progress Result                        | AP Created By    |
|               | Jan 28, 2024 9:10:51 PM      | 00:04:45          | In progress 100% In Progr              | ess 1 AP Marvis  |
|               | Jan 28, 2024 9:05:34 PM 🖗    | 00:05:17          | Complete Failed                        | 1 AP Marvis      |
|               | Jan 28, 2024 8:36:54 PM 🖗    | 00:06:00          | Complete Failed                        | 1 AP Marvis      |
|               | Jan 28, 2024 8:26:51 PM 🖗    | 00:10:03          | Complete Failed                        | 1 AP Marvis      |
|               | Jan 28, 2024 8:15:54 PM 👔    | 00:10:57          | Complete Failed                        | 1 AP Marvis      |

The Created By column indicates who initiated the validation:

- Marvis-Indicates that Marvis initiated the validation automatically
- User-Indicates that a user initiated the validation manually

You can also use the **Filter** option to view specific validations. In the following example, we show you the filtered results for tests run on a specific date.

| Honitor         | Marvis Minis site KR-S   | ite-02 🔻 12:00 AM                 | Jan 25, 2024 — 10:0   | 00 PM Jan 28, 2024 👻  |      | Test Now         |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------|------------------|
| ໝ Marvis™       |                          |                                   |                       |                       | 1    |                  |
| Clients         | 60                       |                                   |                       |                       |      |                  |
| • Access Points | 40                       |                                   |                       |                       |      |                  |
| Switches        | 20                       |                                   |                       |                       |      |                  |
| + WAN Edges     | 0 Jan 25                 | ja                                | n 26                  | Jan 27                |      | Jan 28           |
| Mist Edges      |                          | 222                               | 1                     | 1                     |      |                  |
| 🗸 Location      |                          | Failed F                          | tuns Live Minis Tests | Active Marvis Actions |      |                  |
| oD Analytics    | Filter Q Result   Suc    | cess 🛛 × 🛛 Run Start Time   Jan 2 | 6, 2024 × Clear All   |                       |      | < 1-100 of 266 > |
| G Site          | Run Start Time           |                                   | Progress              | Result                | AP   | Created By       |
|                 | Jan 26, 2024 12:05:33 AM | 00:00:53                          | Complete              | Success               | 1 AP | Marvis           |
| Urganization    | Jan 26, 2024 1:05:43 AM  | 00:00:43                          | Complete              | Success               | 1 AP | Marvis           |
|                 | Jan 26, 2024 2:05:36 AM  | 00:00:50                          | Complete              | Success               | 1 AP | Marvis           |
|                 | Jan 26, 2024 3:05:34 AM  | 00:00:52                          | Complete              | Success               | 1 AP | Marvis           |
|                 | Jan 26, 2024 4:05:34 AM  | 00:00:52                          | Complete              | Success               | 1 AP | Marvis           |

To view more information about each validation, click each row. You'll see the details for a validation. The table lists all the APs at the site, the switch to which each AP is connected, VLANs, LLDP port information, and the status for DHCP, ARP, DNS, and application connectivity.

| Monitor       | < Marvis Minis : Jar    | n 1, 2024 11:10:28             | PM   |                   |                       |          |            |       |                |                         |           |                 |
|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|-------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| ] Marvis™     | Run Start Time          | Duration                       | Pro  | igress            | Result                | Site     |            |       |                | ,                       | AP        | Created By      |
| Clients       | Jan 1, 2024 11:10:28 PM | 00:00:52                       | Co   | mplete            | Success               | Office [ | PRODUC     | TION] |                |                         | 6 APs     | Marvis          |
| Access Points | <b>₩</b> Table          |                                |      |                   |                       |          |            |       |                |                         |           |                 |
| Switches      | Filter Q                |                                |      |                   |                       |          |            |       |                |                         |           | < 1-6 of 6 >    |
| NAN Edger     | AP                      | Switch                         | VLAN | LLDP Port ID      | LLDP Port Description | c        | Connectivi | ty    |                |                         | Time      |                 |
| , non coges   |                         |                                | 70   |                   |                       |          | DHCP       | ARP E | NS Applicatio  | n                       |           |                 |
| Mist Edges    | JADE - Harry -AP24      | Rivendell-EX2300-HARRYSDESK    | 71   | ge-0/0/2          | ge-0/0/2              |          | DHCP       | ARP E | NS Applicatio  | n                       | Jan 1, 20 | 024 11:10:48 PM |
| Private SG    |                         |                                | 72   |                   | -                     |          | DHCP       | ARP E | NS Applicatio  | n                       |           |                 |
| T trivare 20  |                         |                                | 84   |                   |                       |          | DHCP       | ARP E | NS Applicatio  | n                       |           |                 |
| ✓ Location    |                         |                                | 70   |                   |                       |          | DHCP       | ARP E | NS Applicatio  | n                       |           |                 |
| Analytics     | IADE - Saaketh-AP24     | Rivendell-ex4400-1 tinv closet | 71   | mge-0/0/32        | mge-0/0/32            |          | DHCP       | ARP E | NS Applicatio  | n                       | lan 1. 20 | 24 11:10:49 PM  |
| 0             | ,                       |                                | 72   |                   |                       |          | DHCP       | ARP E | NS Applicatio  | n                       |           |                 |
| Site          |                         |                                | 84   |                   |                       |          | DHCP       | ARP 0 | NS Applicatio  | n                       |           |                 |
| Organization  |                         |                                | 70   |                   |                       |          | DHCP       | ARP E | NS Applicatio  | n                       |           |                 |
|               | IFWFL - Mist: KITT      | Rivendell-ex4400-APFW-2        | 71   | mge-0/0/41        | mge-0/0/41            |          | DHCP       | ARP E | NS Applicatio  | n                       | lan 1. 20 | 24 11:10:46 PM  |
|               | JETTER MISCHATT         |                                | 72   | IIIBC 00041       | inge ororer           |          | DHCP       | ARP 0 | NS Application | n                       | jun 1, 2. |                 |
|               |                         |                                | 84   |                   |                       |          | DHCP       | ARP E | NS Applicatio  | n                       |           |                 |
|               |                         |                                | 70   |                   |                       |          | DHCP       | ARP E | NS Applicatio  | n                       |           |                 |
|               |                         | CALLS Drawning and the second  | 71   | maa 0/0/46        | mma 0/0/46            |          | DHCP       | ARP 0 | NS Applicatio  | n                       | lan 1 7   | 24 11:10:46 PM  |
|               | TEMER - DWEEP           | Riveriueii-ex++00-DFK_SVT_MP   | 72   | mge-0/0/46 m<br>2 | inge-0/0/46           |          | DHCP       | ARP E | NS Applicatio  | jan 1, 2024 11:10:46 PM |           | 724 11.10.40 PM |
| J             |                         |                                | 84   |                   |                       |          | DHCP       | ARP D | NS Applicatio  | n                       |           | e               |

## Site-Level Dashboard

Here's an example of the Marvis Minis page for a site. In this case, as it is a single site, you'll see only the validations run on that site. You can click each row to view the details as described in the previous section.



Here's an example of a validation that detected an ARP failure on one of the APs.

|                     |                             | 84 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|----|------|-----|-----|-------------|----------------------|
|                     |                             | 1  | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
|                     |                             | 70 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
| JEWEL - Mist: KITT  | Rivendell-ex4400-APFW-2     | 71 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application | Oct 18, 2023 4:05 PM |
|                     |                             | 72 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
|                     |                             | 84 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
|                     |                             | 1  | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
|                     |                             | 70 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
| JEWEL - NEAR Allen  | Rivendell-ex4400-APFW1      | 71 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application | Oct 18, 2023 4:05 PM |
|                     |                             | 72 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
|                     |                             | 84 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
|                     |                             | 1  | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
|                     |                             | 70 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
| EWEL - Mist: Brandy | Rivendell-ex4400-midsrv     | 71 | DHCP | ARP | DN5 | Application | Oct 18, 2023 4:05 PM |
|                     |                             | 72 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
|                     |                             | 84 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
|                     |                             | 1  | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
|                     |                             | 70 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
| IADE - Harry -AP24  | Rivendell-EX2300-HARRYSDESK | 71 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application | Oct 18, 2023 4:05 PM |
|                     |                             | 84 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |
|                     |                             | 72 | DHCP | ARP | DNS | Application |                      |

Marvis Minis retests each failure for confirmation. It also expands the scope to additional APs to identify whether the failure is limited to a specific VLAN, AP, or switch or whether it is a sitewide issue.

## Add Custom URLs for Marvis Minis Validation

Marvis Minis runs the validation on a set of default URLs. As an administrator, you can add Amazon Web Services and Microsoft Azure workload application URLs for inclusion in the validation. To add custom URLs:

- 1. From the left menu, select Organization > Admin > Settings.
- 2. Navigate to the Marvis Minis section on the Organization Settings page.
- 3. Click Add Custom URLs.

| Marvis Minis Disable Marvis Minis |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Custom URLs 🕕                     | Add Custom URLs |  |  |  |  |  |
| VLAN(s)                           | URL             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Excluded VLANs 🚯                  |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |

**4.** Enter the URL or fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the site and the VLANs that you want Marvis Minis to validate.

**NOTE**: Remember that Marvis Minis learns all the APs, WLANs, switches, and active VLANs in a site and automatically creates the tests to run. Marvis Minis doesn't restrict the validations to the VLANs that you specify for a custom URL. Marvis Minis runs the validations on all the active VLANs in a site in addition to the VLANs that you specify for a custom URL. If you want to exclude any VLANs from the validation scope, you'll need to add them to the **Excluded VLANs** list. See "Exclude VLANs from Marvis Minis Validation" on page 183.

- 5. Click Add.
- 6. Click Save in the top-right corner of the Organization Settings page.

## **Exclude VLANs from Marvis Minis Validation**

You can add a list of all the VLANs for which you do not want Marvis Minis to run an application reachability check. To exclude VLANs:

- 1. From the left menu, select Organization > Admin > Settings.
- 2. Navigate to the Marvis Minis section on the Organization Settings page.
- **3.** In the **Excluded VLANs** field, enter the VLANs that you want Marvis Minis to exclude during the validation.

| Marvis Minis Disable Marvis Minis Custom URLs | Add Custom URLs |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| VLAN(s)                                       | URL             |
| Excluded VLANs 🕕                              |                 |

4. Click Save in the top-right corner of the Organization Settings page.

## **Disable Marvis Minis**

Marvis Minis is enabled by default on all sites with APs running firmware version 0.14.29313 and later. You can opt to disable Marvis Minis for a specific site or organization. Note that the site-level settings override the organization-level settings.

To disable Marvis Minis:

You can re-enable Marvis Minis any time at the organization level or site level by clearing the **Disable Marvis Minis** check box. You can re-enable Marvis Minis at the site level only if Marvis Minis is enabled at the organization level.

- **1.** Navigate to the settings that you want to change:
  - To disable Marvis Minis at the organization level—Select Organization > Admin > Settings from the left menu.

- To disable Marvis Minis at the site level—Select **Organization** > **Admin** > **Site Configuration** from the left menu.
- 2. In the Marvis Minis section, select the **Disable Marvis Minis** check box.

| Marvis Minis <ul> <li>Disable Marvis Minis</li> </ul> |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Custom URLs 🕕                                         | Add Custom URLs |
| VLAN(s)                                               | URL             |
| Excluded VLANs 🚯                                      |                 |

**3.** Click **Save** in the top-right corner of the page.

(i)

Marvis Minis are disabled. You can re-enable Marvis Minis anytime by returning to the settings page and clearing the check box.

**NOTE**: You can re-enable Marvis Minis at the site level only if Marvis Minis is enabled at the organization level.

# Network and Application Monitoring with Marvis Minis

#### IN THIS SECTION

- View the Marvis Minis Timeline in the Successful Connect SLE | 186
- View Site Insights for Marvis Minis | 187
- View System Events for Marvis Minis | 188

Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> uses data from Marvis Minis to analyze the end-user experience and provides the overlay of Marvis Minis runs in the wireless service-level expectation (SLE) dashboards. You can use the information to analyze connectivity failure trends and manage your network proactively by identifying issues before they escalate to a larger issue affecting the end-user experience.

### View the Marvis Minis Timeline in the Successful Connect SLE

The Successful Connect SLE for wireless provides a timeline that shows the actual failed connection attempts for connected users to indicate the connection failure trend. If Marvis Minis is enabled for your organization, the timeline includes Marvis Minis-observed failures. You can analyze the information to correlate the Marvis Minis-reported failure and end-user-reported failures.

To view the Marvis Minis timeline:

- 1. Select Monitor > Service Levels from the left menu, and then click the Wireless tab.
- 2. Scroll down, click the Successful Connects metric, and then click the Timeline tab. Here's a sample timeline that shows the Marvis Minis-observed failures. The timeline highlights the validations run and the failures observed against connection attempts. In this example, notice that Marvis Minis made 24 DHCP requests and all the requests failed. The example also highlights the fact that Marvis Minis runs validations even when no users are connected to the network.



### View Site Insights for Marvis Minis

Every time Marvis Minis runs a network validation, it updates the site events to provide a high-level audit of the validation. You can view the site events on the Insights dashboard. You can view more details on the Marvis Minis dashboard for the site.

To view the Insights dashboard:

- 1. Select **Monitor > Service Levels** from the left menu.
- 2. Click the **Insights** tab at the top of the Monitor page.
- **3.** Select the site and the duration for which you want to view the details. Here's an example that shows the site events captured for a Marvis Mini validation.



## View System Events for Marvis Minis

Mist displays all Marvis Minis connectivity validations executed on a site as part of the system events. With this information, you can keep track of the connectivity validations from the Wireless SLE page.

Select Monitor > Service Levels from the left menu, and then click the Wireless tab.

You'll see the timeline for System Changes as shown here. This example shows the audit for a Marvis Minis connectivity validation for DHCP.



You can also access the System Changes information from the Successful Connect Timeline view.





# Conversations and Queries

Marvis Conversations and Queries Overview | 190

Marvis Conversational Assistant | 190

Marvis Query Language | 194

## **Marvis Conversations and Queries Overview**

You can interact with Marvis by using the Marvis Conversational Assistant or by entering structured queries using the Marvis Query Language.

#### Marvis Conversational Assistant Video Demo

In this video demo, Marvis helps to troubleshoot an issue with Microsoft Teams.



**NOTE**: You also can enter structured queries by using the Marvis Query Language. For more information, see "Marvis Query Language" on page 194.

#### Get started:

(**i**)

 To use the Conversational Assistant—Click the Marvis icon at the top-left corner or bottom-right corner of the Juniper Mist portal. For more information about the conversational assistant, see "Marvis Conversational Assistant" on page 190.



 To use the structured query language—Select Marvis > Marvis Actions from the left menu. Then click the Ask a Question button at the top-right corner of the page. For more information about the query language, see "Marvis Query Language" on page 194.

## Marvis Conversational Assistant

#### SUMMARY

Get started using the Marvis Conversational Assistant to get information about your network, troubleshoot issues, and find documentation.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Video Demo | 191
- Requirements | 191
- Finding the Conversational Assistant | 191
- Using Natural Language | 192

Following Prompts | 192

The conversational assistant offers help by using natural language processing (NLP) and natural language understanding (NLU) capabilities. It continues to improve its responses by learning from user feedback.

Marvis can:

- Provide information about sites, devices, clients, and applications
- Help troubleshoot issues with sites, devices, clients, and applications

You can interact with the conversational assistant by following prompts or by entering questions and statements like you would in a normal conversation. For example, you can ask, "How many switches are connected?" or "How is the primary site working?"

### Video Demo

Watch a user interact with the Marvis conversational assistant.

| N      |
|--------|
| 1 12 1 |
| _ P    |
|        |

Video: Marvis Conversational Assistant

## Requirements

To use the conversational assistant, you must:

- Meet the subscription requirements. For more information, see "Subscriptions for Marvis" on page 115.
- Have a user account with permission to access all sites in your organization.

### Finding the Conversational Assistant

Click the Marvis icon at the top-left corner or bottom-right corner of the Juniper Mist portal.



## Using Natural Language

Click the Marvis icon, and then enter your question or concern in the **Message** box at the bottom of the Marvis window.

| MARVIS                                             | ~s | - |
|----------------------------------------------------|----|---|
| Hello, I'm Marvis, your virtual network assistant. |    |   |
| Here are some options to get started:              |    |   |
|                                                    |    |   |
| + Message                                          |    |   |

## Following Prompts

Click the Marvis icon, and then click one of the buttons that Marvis displays.



The initial prompts include:

- Troubleshoot—Click this option to troubleshoot issues with a site, application, device, and wired or wireless client.
- Search–Click this option to search for users, devices, and sites.
- Documentation—Click this option to search for documentation.
- Marvis Actions–Click this option to see pending actions from the Actions dashboard.

After you respond to a prompt, Marvis continues the conversation by displaying another prompt. In the following example, you can see the interaction between Marvis and a user who wants to troubleshoot issues with a site.

| MARVIS 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Hello, He |
| Troubleshoot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| What would you like to troubleshoot?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| . Device Site O Application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Troubleshoot Site                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Can you tell me the site name? 🖒 🕫                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| + Message                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**NOTE**: You can also access the conversational assistant from the support ticket creation page to quickly troubleshoot impacted sites, devices, and clients before submitting a support ticket. For more information, see Create a Support Ticket.

## Marvis Query Language

#### SUMMARY

 $(\boldsymbol{i})$ 

Start using the Marvis Query Language to structure queries that pull data from Marvis.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Troubleshoot Using Marvis Query Language | **197**
- Client Roaming Visualization | 204

The Marvis Query Language provides a structured framework for querying Marvis to get data that helps you monitor or troubleshoot your network. You can use queries to quickly find details about an event or failure in your network and about the affected devices.

### Video Demo

 $\triangleright$ 

#### Video: Marvis Query Language

### Marvis Query Language Structure

A query can contain the following elements:

- Query Type—Defines what you want Marvis to do (for example, COUNT, LIST, RANK, LOCATE, or TROUBLESHOOT).
- Value—Specifies a unique value that is specific to an organization, such as a client's name.
- Query Object–Indicates Mist-defined objects (for example, APEvents, ClientEvents)
- Clause-Acts as a qualifier for the overall query (for example, of, with, or by).
- Filter Type-Narrows the results based on pre-defined filter types.

You can also add a duration to the end of a Marvis query. Note that you need to press the **space bar** after entering each element to see the available options.

## Finding the Marvis Query Page

Select **Marvis** > **Marvis Actions** from the left menu. Then click the **Ask a Question** button at the top-right corner of the page.

### **Entering a Structured Query**

Marvis guides you step by step to enter the required elements in the query.

To get started, click in the Enter a query text box. Then click one of the options in the drop-down menu.

|     | MARV          | / I S   |
|-----|---------------|---------|
|     | Enter a query | clear 🕔 |
| Que | ATTRIBUTE     |         |
|     | COUNT         |         |
|     | LIST          |         |
|     | LOCATE        |         |
|     | RANK          |         |
|     | ROAMINGOF     |         |
|     | SEARCH        |         |

After you click an option, it appears in the query box. Press the space bar, and Marvis displays the available options. Here's an example of the options for the LIST query type.

|           | MARVIS       |         |
|-----------|--------------|---------|
| 🛆 LIST    |              | clear 🕓 |
| Query obj | APs          |         |
|           | Clients      |         |
|           | ClientEvents |         |
|           | ApEvents     |         |
|           | Switches     |         |
|           | SwitchEvents |         |
|           | WiredClients |         |
|           |              |         |

Continue pressing the space bar and selecting options until you've entered a complete query. Here's an example of a RANK query that ranks clients based on the authentication failures:

| X Query Results<br>fow would you rate my response? おかかかか TELL ME MORE |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| fow would you rate my response? කිරුවරාවාර්ත TELL ME MORE             |                 |
|                                                                       |                 |
| Clients                                                               | ClientEventCour |
| b8:27:eb:cc:0d:49                                                     | 7954            |
| 50:32:37:e8:72:7e                                                     | 290             |
| 50:32:37:ea:c3:c2                                                     | 99              |
| 2a:5e:20:c5:c5:7b                                                     | 19              |
| 6a:da:4c:63:28:42                                                     | 9               |
| 6a:27:9e:5b:1a:60                                                     | 6               |
| 52:1e:38:a6:ae:b1                                                     | 6               |
| bc:d0:74:4c:88:39                                                     | 5               |
| 00:a5:54:3d:2d:18                                                     | 4               |

For more information about useful queries, see "Troubleshoot Using Marvis Query Language" on page 197.

## Troubleshoot Using Marvis Query Language

#### SUMMARY

Use these examples to see how you can use Marvis queries to monitor and troubleshoot your network.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- View Event and Device Details | 197
- View Roaming Details of a Client | 201
- View Status of a Client | 201
- Troubleshoot APs, Sites, or Clients | 202
- Locate APs, Sites, or Clients | 203
- View Channel Utilization of an AP | 204

#### **View Event and Device Details**

To troubleshoot problems and understand network behavior, you might need to look at event details or device details. You can use the LIST query to view details for the following:

- Access points (APs)
- Clients (including wired clients)

- Switches
- AP events
- Client events
- Switch events
- Mist Edges
- Mist Edge events

Table 10 on page 198 and Table 11 on page 199 provide a few LIST queries that you can use as a reference to build queries based on your requirements.

#### Table 10: Key LIST Queries to View Events

| If you want to view                                     | Use                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Client events for an AP during a specific time interval | LIST ClientEvents WITH AccessPoint <i><ap name=""></ap></i><br>DURING <i><time duration=""></time></i>        |
| All events for an AP                                    | LIST ApEvents WITH AccessPoint <i><ap name=""></ap></i>                                                       |
| Events of a specific type for an AP                     | LIST ApEvents WITH ApEventType <i><event-type></event-type></i><br>AND AccessPoint <i><ap-name></ap-name></i> |
| All events for a switch                                 | LIST SwitchEvents WITH Switch <switch name=""></switch>                                                       |
| Events of a specific type for a switch                  | LIST SwitchEvents WITH SwitchEventType < <i>event-</i><br><i>type&gt;</i> AND Switch < <i>switch-name&gt;</i> |
| All events for Mist Edges at a specific site            | LIST MistEdgeEvents WITH Site <i><site-name></site-name></i>                                                  |

The following example shows the events for all clients associated with a particular AP. To view more details about an event, you can click the arrow in the first column of the table.

| wi Ai  | \ V    | 15                   |                                    |                   |                         |    |                   |             |       |      |
|--------|--------|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----|-------------------|-------------|-------|------|
| 2 LIST | T Clie | entEvents WITH Acce  | ssPoint "LD_Friday" DURING "Last 7 | 7 Days"           |                         |    |                   |             |       | /ear |
| ×      | Quer   | ry Results           |                                    |                   |                         |    |                   |             |       |      |
| How w  | voulo  | i you rate my respon | ise? วัสวัสวัสวัสวัส Tell ME MORE  |                   |                         |    |                   |             |       |      |
|        |        |                      |                                    |                   |                         |    |                   |             |       |      |
|        |        |                      |                                    |                   |                         |    | ± 1-1             | 001 of 2387 | < >   | ,    |
|        |        | Time                 | Туре                               | Client            | SSID                    | 1P | BSSID             | Protocol    | Band  | С    |
|        | ~      | 11:42:39 PM, Jun 25  | AP Deauthentication                | 50:32:37:ea:c3:c2 | Live_demo_do_not_remove |    | d4:20:b0:f1:43:2d |             | 5 GHz |      |
|        | ~      | 11:42:39 PM, Jun 25  | Authorization Failure              | 50:32:37:ea:c3:c2 | Live_demo_do_not_remove |    | d4:20:b0:f1:43:2d | ac          | 5 GHz | 1    |
|        | ~      | 11:42:39 PM, Jun 25  | SA Query Timed Out                 | 50:32:37:ea:c3:c2 | Live_demo_do_not_remove |    | d4:20:b0:f1:43:2d |             | 5 GHz |      |
|        | ~      | 11:41:45 PM, Jun 25  | AP Deauthentication                | 50:32:37:ea:c3:c2 | Live_demo_do_not_remove |    | d4:20:b0:f1:43:2d |             | 5 GHz |      |
|        | ~      | 11:41:45 PM, Jun 25  | Authorization Failure              | 50:32:37:ea:c3:c2 | Live_demo_do_not_remove |    | d4:20:b0:f1:43:2d | ac          | 5 GHz | 1    |
|        | ~      | 11:41:45 PM, Jun 25  | SA Query Timed Out                 | 50:32:37:ea:c3:c2 | Live_demo_do_not_remove |    | d4:20:b0:f1:43:2d |             | 5 GHz |      |
|        | ~      | 11:34:26 PM, Jun 25  | AP Deauthentication                | 50:32:37:ea:c3:c2 | Live_demo_do_not_remove |    | d4:20:b0:f1:43:2d |             | 5 GHz |      |
|        | ~      | 11:34:25 PM, Jun 25  | AP Deauthentication                | 50:32:37:ea:c3:c2 | Live_demo_do_not_remove |    | d4:20:b0:f1:43:2d |             | 5 GHz |      |

This example shows the list for a specific event type:

| LIST ClientEvents WITH AccessPoint LD_Friday DURING Last 7 Days                                                        | clear                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| × Query Results                                                                                                        |                                                           |
| How would you rate my response? ນັກໃດໃດໃດໃດ TELL ME MORE                                                               |                                                           |
|                                                                                                                        |                                                           |
|                                                                                                                        | ± 1-1001 of 2387 < >                                      |
| Event Detail                                                                                                           |                                                           |
| site: Live-Demo                                                                                                        |                                                           |
| site: Live-Demo                                                                                                        |                                                           |
| auth type: psk                                                                                                         |                                                           |
| rssi: -67                                                                                                              |                                                           |
| capabilities: 80Mhz/40Mhz                                                                                              |                                                           |
| time since assoc: 3372                                                                                                 |                                                           |
| num streams: 3                                                                                                         |                                                           |
| proto: ac                                                                                                              |                                                           |
| has pcap: true                                                                                                         |                                                           |
| org id: 9777c1a0-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f                                                                           |                                                           |
| info: Reason code 9 "STA requesting (re)association is not authenticated with responding STA" AP deauthenticate STA, b | ore authorization complete(771). PSK Failed(258). MIC Fai |
| authorization reason msg: AP deauthenticate STA, before authorization complete(771). PSK Failed(258). MIC Failure - po | sible PSK mismatch(14).                                   |
| ip:                                                                                                                    |                                                           |

Table 11: Key LIST Queries to View Devices

| If you want to view                      | Use                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Switches of a particular model in a site | LIST Switches WITH Model <i><model number=""></model></i> AND<br>Site <i><site name=""></site></i> |
| Clients connected to an AP               | LIST Clients WITH AccessPoint <i><ap name=""></ap></i>                                             |
| APs of a specific model in a site        | LIST APs WITH Model <i><model number=""></model></i> AND Site <i><site name=""></site></i>         |
| All the wired clients in a site          | LIST WiredClients WITH Site <i><site name=""></site></i>                                           |

Table 11: Key LIST Queries to View Devices (Continued)

| If you want to view  | Use                                                   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Mist Edges in a site | LIST MistEdges WITH Site <i><site name=""></site></i> |

The following example shows the output for a LIST query. Note that you can enter a partial IP address to search for devices in specific subnets. For additional actions, you can click the More Options icon at the top-left corner of the table.

| MARVIS                                                             |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             | 40 Act                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| O LIST APs WITH Model AP41 AND Site "Live-Demo" AND IpAddress 192. |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             | clear                       |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
| × Query Results                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
| How would you rate my response? STATISTICS TELL ME MORE            |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             | 1.2 of 2                    |
| Name MAC Address Model Version IP A                                | ddress Site Eth Port Speed LLDP Allocated Power | LLDP Negotiated Power External IP Address | 2.4 GHz TxPower 2.4 GHz Channel | 5 GHz TxPower 5 GHz Channel | 6 GHz TxPower 6 GHz Channel |
| LD_IDF_8_AP ScSb:35:3e:4eca AP41 0.14.28548 192.                   | 168.2.241 Live-Demo -                           |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
| Details d_MD 5c:5b:35:8e:6f.ea AP41 0.14.28548 192.                | 168.2.247 Live-Demo -                           |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
| Insights<br>Service Levels                                         |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
| Troubleshoot                                                       |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |
|                                                                    |                                                 |                                           |                                 |                             |                             |

In addition to the LIST query, you can use the COUNT query to get a count of events or devices that match the query. The COUNT query uses the same structure as the LIST query. Here is a screenshot that shows a sample output for the COUNT query. You can click **VIEW EVENT LIST** to see the event details.

| MARVIS                          | 42 Actions |
|---------------------------------|------------|
|                                 | dear 🕓     |
| X Quey Results                  |            |
| How would you rate my response? |            |
|                                 |            |
| 2                               |            |
|                                 |            |
| VIW VIW CIT                     |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |
|                                 |            |

#### View Roaming Details of a Client

You can use the ROAMINGOF query to see a graphical view of a client roaming between different APs.

ROAMINGOF <client name> DURING <time interval>

#### View Status of a Client

The STATUSOF query provides an overview of clients that are facing connectivity issues in a site or wireless LAN (WLAN). The query output displays a ranked list of clients, starting with the clients experiencing the greatest number of issues. With this query, you can quickly identify clients facing connectivity issues in your site. You can use this query at the start of a troubleshooting session to identify the affected clients. You can then drill down into the client details to find the root cause of the issue. You can click a client to look at its service levels or insights, or to initiate the TROUBLESHOOT query on Marvis.

#### STATUSOF Clients WITH Site <site name>

| MARVIS                                         |                             |        |                       |        | 42 Actions |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| STATUSOF Clients WITH Site "Live-Demo          | DURING "Last 7 Days"        |        |                       |        | dear 🕓     |
| V. Oursternin                                  |                             |        |                       |        |            |
| X Query results                                | A + A                       |        |                       |        |            |
| How would you rate my response? 1404           | SASAGAC TELL NE MORE        |        |                       |        |            |
| 1 out of 50 clients have connection            | problems                    |        |                       |        |            |
| Clients ranked by correlation to Successful Co | innect problems at the site |        |                       |        |            |
| Correlated with Success                        | In Failure                  |        | Degree of Correlation |        |            |
| aconcagua                                      | WEAK                        | MEXICA |                       | 578044 |            |
| denali<br>catichi@kanie                        |                             |        |                       |        |            |
| mistrecept-T14                                 |                             |        |                       |        |            |
| rfrei-mbp                                      |                             |        |                       |        |            |
| jejinto<br>sunalivisinto                       |                             |        |                       |        |            |
| everent                                        |                             |        |                       |        |            |
| Nejandro                                       |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |
|                                                |                             |        |                       |        |            |

You can also view clients facing specific problems such as coverage issues, throughput problems, connectivity issues, and so on. For example, the query **STATUSOF Clients WITH Problem Capacity** lists all clients experiencing capacity issues in your organization.

#### Troubleshoot APs, Sites, or Clients

Table 12 on page 202 lists a few TROUBLEHOOT queries that you can use to troubleshoot a site, a client, or an AP.

| Table | 12: | TROU | JBL | ESH | ΟΟΤ | Queries |
|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|---------|
|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|---------|

| If you want to troubleshoot                                                            | Use                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A client, an AP, or a site                                                             | TROUBLESHOOT <client ap="" name="" site=""></client>                                                                                                                                     |
| A wireless client, an AP, or a site facing connectivity issues                         | TROUBLESHOOT <i><client ap="" name="" site=""></client></i> WITH<br>Problem SlowToConnect<br>TROUBLESHOOT <i><client ap="" name="" site=""></client></i> WITH<br>Problem UnableToConnect |
| A wireless client, an AP, or a site facing connectivity issues for a specific duration | TROUBLESHOOT <i><client ap="" name="" site=""></client></i> WITH<br>Problem UnableToConnect DURING <i><time duration=""></time></i>                                                      |

The following screenshot shows the output for the **TROUBLESHOOT <site name> WITH Problem UnableToConnect** query. You'll see that Marvis provides data such as the cause of the issue, the band, and the WLAN on which the issue occurred.

| MARVIS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 42 Actions |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| TROUBLESHOOT "Like-Demo" WITH Problem UnableToConnect                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | dear 🕓     |
| × Query Results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |
| How would you rate my reporter? Trititiat Telline More                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |
| Successful Conversa<br>Clients in the site lates to convect on 74% of attempts primely due to authorization problems. Most of the failures occurred on the 5 GHz band and "Live dema, only" WLAN. Wost of the failures strongly correlate with the LD_Marvis access point. | CLOSE      |
| Select one or more categories for further investigation                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |

You can drill down into more details by clicking each of the categories. If you click the **Service Levels** category, Marvis provides more details about the issue as shown in the following screenshot:



#### Locate APs, Sites, or Clients

You can use the LOCATE query to find your site, AP, or client. The query output displays a map view of the site location that you configured in **Organization > Site Configuration**. For APs and clients, Marvis shows the location of these devices on your floorplan. Marvis also displays additional information and provides links to the Insights, Service Levels, and Troubleshoot pages.

| MARVIS                                                  | Actors                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ø LOCATE "APO1"                                         | dear 🔘                                                                                                                           |
| × Query Results                                         |                                                                                                                                  |
| How would you rate my response? 1010101017 TILL ME MORE |                                                                                                                                  |
| site: Primary Site Roceptar: [Company Name] floor n     | AP info                                                                                                                          |
|                                                         | MAC         22:55 dead 78:98           Clinerio         02:260 de 0; 560 de 0;           Channel         11:2:400 to 100 collet; |
|                                                         | To Primer (D.2.2016), 0.5049, 0.6049<br>Notiones Service(Loris Thourse), 1007                                                    |
| *<br>*                                                  |                                                                                                                                  |

#### View Channel Utilization of an AP

You can use the UTILIZATIONOF query to view the channels that an AP is broadcasting and the usage levels between the 2.4 GHz, 5 GHz, and 6 GHz bands. You can click **Show Channels** to see a breakdown of all specific channels that the AP uses.



### **Client Roaming Visualization**

#### SUMMARY

Gain additional insights by using the ROAMINGOF query to view the client roaming status.

Marvis provides a visualization of your device's roaming history and behavior. It includes information about the access points (APs) and radio bands the device connects to, and the received signal strength

indicator (RSSI) values of the connection. Marvis uses the data from **Client Events** to provide a visual of the path your device takes and its transitions between various APs. Marvis indicates a Bad roaming status when the RSSI is low and a warning roaming status when the client switches to a different radio band or wireless LAN (WLAN) while roaming.

You need to use the Marvis query (ROAMINGOF) to view the client roaming status. If you want to get a more detailed view of the visualization, you can zoom in. Use the magnifier buttons on the top right of the timeline or click and drag your cursor in a particular section to zoom in on a specific time interval.

Marvis highlights information such as the roaming status, RSSI value, and transitions, to improve troubleshooting. The dots you see in this screenshot indicate Transient Associations, which means that the device was associated with the AP for a very short time.



Here is a zoomed-in view of transient associations in the 9:45 a.m. – 9:54 a.m. time interval.



You can hover over the roaming status icons on the timeline to view detailed information about the roaming event, such as the WLAN, channel, band, and RSSI. Here you can see that the client experienced a good roaming event between the APs at 9:49 a.m.



Here's an example of a bad roaming event. Notice that Marvis indicates a low RSSI for this event.



In the following screenshot, you can see that the client switched from the 5 GHz radio band to the 2.4 GHz band while roaming. Marvis displays the roaming status as Warning.





# Marvis Android Client

Marvis Android Client Overview | 209 Install the Marvis Client | 211 Marvis-Zebra Integration | 218

## **Marvis Android Client Overview**

#### SUMMARY

(**i**)

Get familiar with the benefits of the Marvis Android Client.

You can use the Marvis Android client to view your network from the client's perspective. View detailed data and telemetry about how the client experiences the wireless connection, including insight into client roaming behaviors. The Marvis client recognizes connection types (cellular or wireless) and the corresponding signal strength.

**NOTE**: To use the Marvis client, you must install it on a compatible device and connect your device to a Juniper Mist AP. You also must have a Marvis subscription. For more information, see "Subscriptions for Marvis" on page 115.

The Marvis client provides an additional layer of detail by displaying device type, manufacturer, and operating system, as follows:

- **Detailed wireless properties**: Mist's device fingerprinting provides the manufacturer, device type, and OS of the device. The Marvis client enhances this visibility by providing the OS version along with the radio hardware (adapter) and firmware (driver) versions. This level of visibility helps you identify:
  - Exceptions in terms of a device with different properties (such as the OS, radio hardware, and firmware) when compared to other devices of the same type.
  - Device-generic issues (for example, issues due to a firmware version).
- **Coverage issues due to asymmetry**: A Mist access point (AP) indicates the received signal strength indicator (RSSI) at which it detects a client. The Marvis client provides the RSSI at which the client detects the AP. This data helps you identify asymmetries in the power level between the client and AP. You can then resolve asymmetries that could result in a poor connection.
- **Connection type**: You can see when the device switches between a wireless and a cellular connection type, along with the corresponding signal strength.
- **Roaming behavior**: Roaming decisions and how a client decides to connect to an AP on a specific band is a client decision. The Marvis client provides visibility into how the client detects the neighboring APs.
You can view all connected Marvis clients directly on the Mist portal on the WiFi Clients page (**Clients > WiFi Clients > Marvis** tab). You can view a graphical representation of your Marvis clients and their detailed information including manufacturer, device type, OS version, and radio hardware and firmware. You can see the current and historical snapshots of the connected clients in a specific site.

You can select either the Tree or List view to display your Marvis clients, as follows:

• **Tree view**: Groups clients based on their properties. Marvis classifies the clients by manufacturer, device type, OS version, radio hardware, and radio firmware. The tree view displays the total number of Marvis clients for the specified site and time range. It also highlights possible outliers that do not conform to the properties seen for other clients with the same manufacturer or device type.



• List view: Presents client information in a tabular format. The default columns include user, hostname, MAC address, manufacturer, device type, device OS, radio hardware, radio firmware, and client-reported RSSI value. The list view displays up to 50 clients on a single page. You can navigate between pages by using the arrow buttons located on the top-right corner of the list.

| Q. Film                  |                          |                   |                          |                 |                                                              |                               |                                                                      |                        |                 |                 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                          |                          |                   |                          |                 |                                                              |                               |                                                                      |                        |                 | < 1-3 of 3 >    |
| User .                   | A Hostname               | MAC Address       | Manufacturer             | Device Type     | 05                                                           | Radio Hardware                | Radia Firmwara                                                       | RSSI (Client reported) | Last Seen       | Last Reported   |
| aazeez-mbp               | aazee2-mbp               | c8.89.f3.be:e0x17 | Apple                    | M8P 14" M1 2021 | Ventura ver-13.4 (Build 22/66)                               | Apple Wi-Fi adapter           | wl0: Apr 7 2023 15:18:26 version 20.96:28.1.8.7.146 FWID 01-alf1b48a |                        | 02:33 AM Jun 22 | 02:33 AM Jun 22 |
| android-d8b48655703f55a4 | android-d8b48655703155a4 | 1a:24:79:86x5:12  | Zebra Technologies Corp. | TC21            | Android 11 ver-11                                            | qcom                          |                                                                      | -57 d8m                | 05:00 AM Jun 22 | 05:00 AM Jun 22 |
| DESKTOP-ASBAS9D          | DESKTOP-AS8A59D          | 00;45:54:36:26:18 | Intel Corporate          | Latitude 5330   | Windows 11 Enterprise Version 22H2 Build 22621.1848 ver-22H2 | Intel(R) WI-FI & AX211 160MHz | 22.170.2.1                                                           |                        | 04xIS AM Jun 22 | 03:05 AM Jun 22 |
|                          |                          |                   |                          |                 |                                                              |                               |                                                                      |                        |                 |                 |
|                          |                          |                   |                          |                 |                                                              |                               |                                                                      |                        |                 |                 |
|                          |                          |                   |                          |                 |                                                              |                               |                                                                      |                        |                 |                 |
|                          |                          |                   |                          |                 |                                                              |                               |                                                                      |                        |                 |                 |
|                          |                          |                   |                          |                 |                                                              |                               |                                                                      |                        |                 |                 |
|                          |                          |                   |                          |                 |                                                              |                               |                                                                      |                        |                 |                 |

You can filter the list view by entering keywords in the search filter located at the top-left corner of the list. You can also filter the list view by clicking any client property in the tree view. When you click a property, the selected property and the path from the root property to the selected property are highlighted. You can then see the applied filters above the list view.



We support the Marvis client on Android handheld devices and smartphones running OS 6.0 and higher versions.

## Install the Marvis Client

#### SUMMARY

Complete the pre-install tasks, and then choose the method that you want to use to install the Marvis Client on your device.

#### IN THIS SECTION

Before You Begin | 211
Get the QR Code (Secret Token) | 212
Deploy the Marvis Client Using the SOTI MDM | 212
Deploy the Marvis Client Using AirWatch or VMWare Workspace ONE | 213
Deploy Marvis Client Using Other MDMs | 214
Install Through Sideloading | 215
Verify the Installation | 217

### **Before You Begin**

Configure your network firewall settings to allow the Marvis client to connect to your Mist organization.

- If your Mist organization resides in Amazon Web Services (AWS) cloud (default), use the following settings:
  - wss://client-terminator.mistsys.net:443/ws or protocol WSS (websocket) port 443 for domain/ path
  - https://api.mist.com

or HTTPS protocol port 443 for domain

- If your Mist organization resides in Google Cloud Platform (GCP) cloud, use the following settings:
  - wss://client-terminator.gc1.mist.com/ws or protocol WSS (websocket) port 443 for domain/path
  - https://api.gc1.mist.com/

**NOTE**: If your Mist organization resides in a cloud other than AWS or GCP, contact the support team for the appropriate URLs to configure the firewall settings.

## Get the QR Code (Secret Token)

- 1. Select Organization > Admin > Mobile SDK from the left menu.
- 2. Click Token at the top of the Mobile SDK page.
- 3. Create a new token, or use an existing token:
  - For a new token—Click **Create Invitation**. Enter a name for this invitation, and then click **Create**. When the token appears on the page, click **View** to see the QR code.
  - For an existing token—Refer to the token names to find the one that you want to use. Click the **View** link on the right side of the page to see the QR code.

### Deploy the Marvis Client Using the SOTI MDM

To deploy the Marvis client using a mobile device management (MDM) solution, you must customize the Android package kit (APK) package deployment. You customize the APK deployment with the Intent action to set the secret software development kit (SDK) token upon installation. When you launch the customized application package, the client will be fully preconfigured and onboarded for operation.

You can onboard the Marvis client using the SOTI MDM.

**NOTE**: We do not present the overall generic Android application deployment process with SOTI. We present only the information necessary to customize the Android application to complete the client deployment.

Before you begin:

- **1.** Ensure that you have a Windows device or a virtual machine (VM). You will run Package Studio, which runs only on Windows devices.
- 2. Download SOTI's MobiControl Package Studio (McStudio.exe).

To deploy the Marvis client using MDM:

- **1.** On your Windows device or VM, launch Package Studio and create a package project with the following settings:
  - Processor-All (unless targeting specific CPU or device types)
  - Platform—Android
  - OS Version-5 to 13 (unless you want to use a specific version)
  - Version String-Set to the same versioning as the APK version
  - Vendor-Mist Systems, Inc.
  - Optional space requirement specifications
- 2. Add the Marvis client APK.
- 3. Add the following Script file:
  - Script Engine—Legacy
  - Script Type—Post-Install
- 4. Import the script file. The script file must have the following content:

```
sendintent -a "intent:#Intent;
action=android.intent.action.MAIN;component=com.mist.marvisclient/.MainActivity;S.MOBILE_SDK_S
ECRET=TheSecretValueHere;end;"
```

If you have configured a specific port on a Zebra device for voice calls, then the script file must have the following content:

```
sendintent -a "intent:#Intent;
action=android.intent.action.MAIN;component=com.mist.marvisclient/.MainActivity;S.MOBILE_SDK_S
ECRET=TheSecretValueHere;S.MOBILE_VOICE_CALL_PORT=5070;end;"
```

5. Build the package.

When you deploy the customized package with SOTI, the Marvis client is preconfigured and onboarded.

### Deploy the Marvis Client Using AirWatch or VMWare Workspace ONE

We do not cover the overall generic Android app deployment process with AirWatch. We only cover the specific steps needed to complete the agent deployment.

Use the following intent command to deploy the agent:

mode=explicit,broadcast=false,action=android.intent.action.MAIN,package=com.mist.marvisclient,cla
ss=com.mist.marvisclient.MainActivity,extraString=MOBILE\_SDK\_SECRET=TheSecretValueHere

If you have configured a specific port on a Zebra device for voice calls, then use the following content:

mode=explicit,broadcast=false,action=android.intent.action.MAIN,package=com.mist.marvisclient,cla ss=com.mist.marvisclient.MainActivity,extraString=MOBILE\_SDK\_SECRET=TheSecretValueHere,extraStrin g=MOBILE\_VOICE\_CALL\_PORT=5070

You can use the following references to deploy the intent command:

- Configuring Automatic Launch for Android Mobile Devices if you have already deployed the Marvis client on the device
- RunIntent Action, File-Action Android for new deployments of our APK installer on devices

### **Deploy Marvis Client Using Other MDMs**

If you are using any other MDM, verify that the MDM supports intent execution. If the MDM does not support intent deployment, then you can use the sideloading procedure described in "Install Through Sideloading" on page 215. Here is another example for ADB based (developer/debug) deployment that you can use to adapt to an MDM of your choice:

```
adb shell am start -n "com.mist.marvisclient/com.mist.marvisclient.MainActivity" -a
android.intent.action.MAIN -c android.intent.category.LAUNCHER --es "MOBILE_SDK_SECRET"
"TheSecretValueHere" -t "text/plain"
```

If the MDM solution does not support execution of Android intents, you might need to onboard each deployed client device manually.

## Install Through Sideloading



**NOTE**: Follow this procedure for internal use, development, testing, or debugging. This process is not for official customer deployments. However, you can use this procedure in cases where the MDM solution does not support executing Android Intents to automatically configure the secret token on installation.

This procedure requires manual intervention for each device being onboarded.

- **1.** Install the APK on the device. You can use Android Debug Bridge (ADB), MDM, or file manager (local device storage or an SD card containing the APK).
- **2.** Open the Marvis client application on the device.
- 3. Tap the Marvis icon 7 times to open a special debug menu.



For Zebra devices, the debug menu shows the port that is configured for voice calls.

| 📃 M 🖡 🖻 🗞 🔺                                                                                         | 🖇 🗢 マ 📋 5:13 PM                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Marvis                                                                                              |                                 |
| Marvis Clie                                                                                         | nt Started                      |
| START M                                                                                             | IARVIS                          |
| UUID<br>26963b57-8b2c-4c23-be<br>Secret<br>S6ah7xkOGxjplf7MToah<br>Voice Call Analysis Port<br>5060 | 59-59aa099748b4<br>0C4ZtjPntJWV |
| Scan Org                                                                                            | janization                      |
|                                                                                                     |                                 |

4. Onboard the client using the secret code or scan code:

To use the QR code:

- **a.** Tap the **Scan Organization** button to open the camera and scan the invitation QR code. Provide the necessary permissions.
- **b.** When the QR code is scanned, the matching secret token value is inserted into the Secret field.

The secret value is applied to the Marvis client automatically. A message appears indicating that the value is applied.

To use the secret code:

- a. Type or paste the secret token value in the Secret field. The default value of Secret is empty.
- b. Tap the gray Start Marvis button to apply the changes.

A message appears indicating that the value is applied.

You have successfully onboarded the Marvis client.

## Verify the Installation

After you install and onboard the Marvis client, verify that those processes have run correctly.

To verify the installation:

• Confirm that the secret token value is added correctly. Close the Marvis client process and then launch it again. Open the debug menu by tapping the Marvis icon 7 times, and verify that the secret token value is still stored in the field.

If the secret token field is empty and the data does not persist, enter the secret token value manually, as described in "Install Through Sideloading" on page 215. You might also need to configure the application deployment to retain the application data.

• About 15 minutes after you onboard the Marvis client, confirm that the Marvis client data is available on the Mist dashboard. You need to wait for a minimum of 10 minutes after onboarding the Marvis client for the data to propagate to the Mist cloud.

If the data is not available in the Mist dashboard, a problem occurred in the client workflow of collecting data and sending it to the Mist cloud. Contact the support team. If you are able to use tools such as logcat or Android Debug Bridge (ADB), then you can use them to collect the Marvis client logs and share the logs with the support team.

For Zebra devices, use the RxLogger tool to collect logs.

When you contact the support team, you must share the Marvis client UUID. You can find the UUID on the Marvis client debug mode screen. The UUID is used to track the data flow from the Marvis client to the Mist cloud.

## **Marvis-Zebra Integration**

#### SUMMARY

Explore the benefits of integrating the Marvis Android Client with Zebra Wireless Insights.

#### IN THIS SECTION

Overview | 218 Connection Events | 218 Roaming Events | 219 Voice Events | 219

### Overview

 $(\boldsymbol{i})$ 

The Marvis client works with Zebra Wireless Insights to provide enhanced visibility into networking and connectivity. Zebra Wireless Insights is a service built into Zebra Android devices that provides insights into the data, voice, and roaming events of Zebra devices. Zebra devices can directly capture client events on the end-user side without you having to run any additional tests. Combined with the existing event reports captured by the Mist access points (APs) and the Marvis client, these client event reports deliver a holistic view of the network and client activity.

You can view client-reported events by using the **Client-Reported** tab under the **Client Events** section of your Zebra device's **Client Insights Dashboard**. You can switch between AP-reported events and client-reported events by using the tabs. If your Zebra device has no client events to report, the tab is hidden.

**NOTE**: To view client events from your Zebra device, the device must have a valid Wireless Insights license and the Marvis Android Client (V33.x or later) installed.

### **Connection Events**

Mist APs provide visibility into user pre-connection and post-connection states. The Marvis client leverages Zebra Wireless Insights to get more information about connection states, including detailed visibility into connection events and their causes. You can view details about client connection and disconnection events. For example, you can decipher what happens when a device tries to connect, roam, or disconnect.

Here is a sample event and the condition that triggered the event:

**Disconnect Suppression Triggered:** The device-management path is still active with the AP. However, the data path is blocked—the device neither sends nor receives data from the AP. During this period, the data tries to roam to a new AP or reconnect to the same AP. On a successful roam or reconnection to an AP, the data path or connection resumes (indicated by the Disconnect Suppression Completed event).

| 12:00 AM Mar 30 - 10:0                                    | 9 AM Apr 6  |                                               |                     | (drag an area of interest to Zoom In) |        |                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| Mar 30<br>Total bytes<br>5 部項目<br>05 教育所用<br>05 教育所用<br>5 | Mer-31      | 2 4 2 2 1 1<br>2:00 am - 3:00 am, Apr 1: 18.2 | 1 1 1 kB, 0.00 Mbps | Ap-3                                  | Apr-4  | Appo Appo Data Rate         |
|                                                           |             |                                               |                     |                                       |        |                             |
| Client Events                                             | 35 Total    | 24 Good 7 Neutral 4 Bad                       |                     |                                       |        | AP Reported Client Reported |
| Disconnect<br>Suppression<br>Completed                    | Collin's AP | 08:48:28.812 AM, Apr 5                        | AP                  | Collin's AP                           | AP MAC | d4:20:b0:c0:15:77           |
| Client roaming<br>completed                               | Collin's AP | 08:48:28.778 AM, Apr 5                        | BSSID               | d4:20:b0:d8:19:4c                     |        |                             |
| Disconnect<br>Suppression<br>Triggered                    | Collin's AP | 08:48:28.375 AM, Apr 5                        |                     |                                       |        |                             |
| Client roaming<br>completed                               | Collin's AP | 09:45:13.953 PM, Apr 4                        |                     |                                       |        |                             |
| Voice Call Summary<br>Report                              | Collin's AP | 12:00:47.994 PM, Apr 4                        |                     |                                       |        |                             |

## **Roaming Events**

The Marvis client provides the roaming journey of every device with the RoamingOf query. With Zebra Wireless Insights, you can get insights into what triggered the roam, such as poor coverage area.

| Client Event                  | S 6 Total   | 4 Good 0 Neutral 0 Bad  |        |                    |            | AP Reported Client Reported |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| Device Unlocked               |             | 09:08:11.490 AM, Mar 30 | AD     | Collinis AP        | AP MAC     | d4:20:b0:c0:15:77           |
| Device Locked                 |             | 09:08:04.689 AM, Mar 30 |        | Collin's Pa        | Ar max     | 04.20.00.00.13.77           |
| Client roaming                | Collin's AP | 12:11:09.450 AM, Mar 30 | BSSID  | d4:20:b0:d8:19:21  | Packet IDs | [7748]                      |
| completed                     |             |                         | Reason | poor coverage area |            |                             |
| Client roaming in<br>progress | Collin's AP | 12:11:09.380 AM, Mar 30 |        |                    |            |                             |
| Client roaming<br>completed   | Collin's AP | 12:10:20.653 AM, Mar 30 |        |                    |            |                             |
| Client roaming in<br>progress | Collin's AP | 12:10:20.635 AM, Mar 30 |        |                    |            |                             |

## **Voice Events**

You can view and analyze information about voice calls made using Zebra devices. The Marvis client provides details about when the call began and ended, along with the call performance. You can view a summary of voice events both during the call and after it ends.

| Client Event                | S 35 Total  | 24 Good 7 Neutral 4 Ba | ıd |        |                   |             |       | AP Reported  | Client Reported |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------|----|--------|-------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| Client roaming<br>completed | Collin's AP | 08:48:28.778 AM, Apr 5 |    | AP     | Collin's AP       | AP MAC      | d4:20 | :b0:c0:15:77 |                 |
| Client roaming<br>completed | Collin's AP | 09:45:13.953 PM, Apr 4 | l  | BSSID  | d4:20:b0:d8:19:4c | Clock Rate  | 8000  |              |                 |
| Voice Call Stopped          | Collin's AP | 12:00:47.931 PM, Apr 4 |    | Codec  | PCMU              | Port Number | 51008 | 3            |                 |
| Voice Call Started          | Collin's AP | 12:00:33.545 PM, Apr 4 |    | P Time | 20                |             |       |              |                 |
| Voice Analysis<br>Started   | Collin's AP | 10:45:13.362 AM, Apr 4 |    |        |                   |             |       |              |                 |
| Voice Analysis<br>Started   | Collin's AP | 05:18:12.916 PM, Apr 2 |    |        |                   |             |       |              |                 |

Zebra Wireless Insights measures the performance in terms of packet loss, latency, jitter, VoIP link quality, and Wi-Fi link quality. The Mist cloud receives this data from the Marvis Client and displays the data on the Insights page for a client. You can also see the description and reason for events that occurred during the call, which provides additional insight into the experience from the client's perspective.

| Indermendation incremendation incr |                   | C           |                         | AP                  | Collin's AP                               | AP MAC                 | d4:20:b0:c0:15:77 |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Voice Call Rooped         Collins AP         125825417 PM, Mar 24         Average SNR         28 dB         Average Voice Latency         4 ms           Voice Call Report         Collins AP         1258254 168 PM, Mar 24         BSSID         d420:b0:d8:19-4c         Max 31 UFC         29ms           Voice Call Report         Collins AP         1258251 167 PM, Mar 24         Mar 24         Max 31 UFC         29ms           Voice Call Report         Collins AP         1258251 167 PM, Mar 24         Reason         Coll         Packet Loss Percentage         8%           Voice Call Report         Collins AP         125848177 PM, Mar 24         Reason         to power and data rate<br>mismatch         RSSI         -63 dBm           Voice Call Report         Collins AP         125848173 PM, Mar 24         RX Rate         105 Mbps         TX Bate of Max Backers         208 More                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | oice Call Report  | Collin's AP | 12:58:59:444 PM, Mar 24 | Average Packet Loss | 2                                         | Average RSSI           | -62 dBm           |  |
| Sciele Call Report         Collin's AP         1258/58.1164 PM, Mar 24         BSSID         d42.010/048:15-4c         Max Jitter         29ms           sciele Call Report         Collin's AP         1258/55.157 PM, Mar 24         Packet IDs         [0]         Packet Loss Percentage         8%           sciele Call Report         Collin's AP         1258/52.157 PM, Mar 24         [Keason         ts power and data rate<br>mismatch         RSSI         -63 dBm           sciele Call Report         Collin's AP         1258/64.173 PM, Mar 24         RX Rate         105 Mbps         TX Bate of Max Buckers         208 Mbm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | pice Call Stopped | Collin's AP | 12:58:59.411 PM, Mar 24 | Average SNR         | 28 dB                                     | Average Voice Latency  | 4 ms              |  |
| Line Call Report         Collins AP         1258/35/167 PAL, Mar 24         Packet IDS         [0]         Packet Loss Percentage         8%           Line Call Report         Collins AP         1258/35/117 PAL, Mar 24         Packet IDS         [0]         Packet Loss Percentage         8%           Line Call Report         Collins AP         1258/36/17 PAL, Mar 24         Tx power and data rate<br>mismatch         RSSI         -63 dBm           Line Call Report         Collins AP         1258/36/17 PAL, Mar 24         TX Pata end Mar Beckere         208 Mbmc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ice Call Report   | Collin's AP | 12:58:58.166 PM, Mar 24 | BSSID               | d4:20:b0:d8:19:4c                         | Max Jitter             | 29ms              |  |
| Recall Report     Collins AP     1258/32/167 PAL, Mar 24     Reason     tx power and data rate<br>mismatch     RSSI     -63 dBm       sice Call Report     Collins AP     1258/36/171 PAL, Mar 24     Reason     tx power and data rate<br>mismatch     SNR     28 dB       sice Call Report     Collins AP     1258/36/171 PAL, Mar 24     NR     105 Mbps     TV bate of Max Backets     208 Mbrc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ice Call Report   | Collin's AP | 12:58:55.167 PM, Mar 24 | Packet IDs          | [0]                                       | Packet Loss Percentage | 8%                |  |
| Lec Call Report     Collins AP     1258-84.171 PM, Mar 24     mismatch     SNR     28 dB       Lec Call Report     Collins AP     1258-84.173 PM, Mar 24     RX Rate     105 Mbps     TX Pata of Max Packers     208 Mbpc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ice Call Report   | Collin's AP | 12:58:52.167 PM, Mar 24 | Reason              | tx power and data rate                    | RSSI                   | -63 dBm           |  |
| ice Call Report Collin's AP 1258:46:173 PM, Mar 24 RX Rate 105 Mbps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ice Call Report   | Collin's AP | 12:58:49.171 PM, Mar 24 |                     | mismatch                                  | SNR                    | 28 dB             |  |
| LA DOLE VI NUA FOUNTIA AVII NUMA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ice Call Report   | Collin's AP | 12:58:46.173 PM, Mar 24 | RX Rate             | 105 Mbps                                  | TX Rate of Max Packets | 208 Mbps          |  |
| ice Call Report Collin's AP 1258-43.171 PM, Mar 24 Description latency exceeded, packet loss exceeded VOIP Link Quality 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ice Call Report   | Collin's AP | 12:58:43.171 PM, Mar 24 | Description         | latency exceeded, packet<br>loss exceeded | VOIP Link Quality      | 4                 |  |

| <b>Client Events</b>                     | 35 Total    | 24 Good 7 Neutral 4 Bad |                        |         |       |                    |                         | AP Reported                     | Client Reported |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------|-------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Voice Call Summary                       | Collin's AP | 12:00:47.994 PM, Apr 4  | Average RSSI           | -58 dBm | Avera | age SNR            | 33 dB                   |                                 |                 |
| Report                                   |             |                         | Average Voice Latency  | 6 ms    | BSSID | 0                  | d4:20:b0:               | d8:19:4c                        |                 |
| Incremental Interim<br>Voice Call Report | Collin's AP | 12:00:47.968 PM, Apr 4  | Max Jitter             | 10ms    | Packe | et Loss Percentage | 4%                      |                                 |                 |
| Voice Call Report                        | Collin's AP | 12:00:45.478 PM, Apr 4  | RSSI                   | -57 dBm | RX Ra | ate                | 27 Mbps                 |                                 |                 |
| Voice Call Report                        | Collin's AP | 12:00:42.480 PM, Apr 4  | SNR                    | 34 dB   | Desc  | ription            | partial vo              | ice report after                | 1               |
| Voice Call Report                        | Collin's AP | 12:00:39.485 PM, Apr 4  | TX Rate of Max Packets | 32 Mbps |       |                    | sip call st<br>exceeded | opped, latency<br>, packet loss |                 |
| Voice Call Report                        | Collin's AP | 12:00:36.483 PM, Apr 4  | VOIR Link Quality      | 1       |       |                    | exceeded                | 5                               | J               |
| Client disconnected                      | Collin's AP | 01:15:32.346 PM, Mar 31 | VOIP LINK Quality      |         | Voice | Latency            | 6 ms                    |                                 |                 |
|                                          |             |                         |                        |         | WIFI  | Link Quality       | 4                       |                                 |                 |



# Marvis App for Teams

Overview of the Marvis App for Microsoft Teams | 222 Enable or Integrate the Marvis App in Microsoft Teams | 222 Install the Marvis App in Microsoft Teams | 225 Troubleshoot Using the Marvis App | 233 Search and List Functions in the Marvis App | 240 View or Change the Organization in the Marvis App | 243

## **Overview of the Marvis App for Microsoft Teams**

#### SUMMARY

You can access Marvis from your Teams desktop or web client.

The Marvis Microsoft Teams app makes it easy for you to access Marvis directly from your Teams desktop or web client. The Marvis app is integrated with Microsoft Teams. You can use the app to search for devices, view details, troubleshoot your network and sites, and search for documentation without having to log in to the Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> portal. With the Marvis app, all the information is available on demand, right at your fingertips!

Using the Marvis app, you can log in to your organization and access information similar to how you would access the information in the Mist portal. Network Operation Center (NOC) users can use the app to debug all aspects of support tickets.

You can use the Marvis app as an individual user or as part of a team through a Teams channel.

This short video describes the Teams integration.



**Video:** Seamless Collaboration & Productivity with Marvis VNA + Microsoft Teams App Enhancement

# Enable or Integrate the Marvis App in Microsoft Teams

#### SUMMARY

Your Microsoft Teams administrator can enable or integrate a third-party application such as Marvis in Teams. This topic provides the procedures to integrate the Marvis app in Teams.

#### IN THIS SECTION

Enable the Marvis App in Your Teams Environment | 223

- Add the Permission Policy for the Marvis App | **224**
- Assign the Policy to Users | 224

Go through these steps to enable the Marvis app, add the permission policy, and assign the permission to the users.

**NOTE**: The steps might vary based on updates and changes Microsoft makes to the Teams Admin Center. We recommend that you refer to the Microsoft documentation if the following steps look different from what you expect.

### Enable the Marvis App in Your Teams Environment

To enable the Marvis app in your Teams environment:

(i)

- **1.** In your web browser, navigate to the Microsoft Teams Admin Center (https://admin.teams.microsoft.com).
- 2. Log in using your administrator account (Teams admin or Global admin) credentials.
- 3. From the left menu, select **Teams apps** > **Manage apps**.

|                             | Microsoft Teams admin center      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| =                           |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ŵ                           | Dashboard                         | Manage apps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <sup>4</sup> 2 <sup>4</sup> | Teams $\checkmark$                | Control which apps are available to users in your organization by allowing and blocking apps. You can also upload and<br>approve custom apps. After managing apps on this page, you can use app permission and app setup policies to configure |
| RR                          | Users $\checkmark$                | what apps are available for specific users in your organization's app store. Learn more                                                                                                                                                        |
| æ                           | Teams devices $\checkmark$        | Performance and a second se                                                                                                                                |
| ₿                           | Teams apps                        | Featured app App details                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                             | Manage apps                       | Submitted custom apps Updated custom apps                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                             | Permission policies               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                             | Setup policies                    | All apps All subscriptions                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                             | Customize store                   | Brown by Evendhing X                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| C                           | Voice 🗸                           | browse by Everyuning •                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Ł                           | Analytics & reports $\qquad \lor$ | + Upload new app 🗸 Allow 🖉 Block 🖉 Customize 😤 Add to team   1 item                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             | Show all                          | ✓ Name ↑ Certification ③ Publisher Publishing status ③ Status ③                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                             |                                   | Marvis® Publisher attested Juniper Networks Blocked                                                                                                                                                                                            |

- On the Manage apps page, search for Marvis.
   You'll see the Marvis app listed with the status as Blocked.
- 5. Click the Marvis app.

6. On the Marvis details page, change the status to Allowed.

The Marvis app is now enabled in your Teams environment.

### Add the Permission Policy for the Marvis App

Permission policies allow you to control which users can use the Marvis app. You can control the access by creating and applying the policy to specific users. You can either create a policy or edit the default policy. We recommend that you create a policy.

To add the permission policy for the Marvis app:

- From the left menu of the Microsoft Teams Admin Center window, select Teams apps > Permission policies.
- 2. Click Add. Provide a name and description for the policy.
- **3.** Under **Third-party apps**, select an option that suits your organization's requirement. We recommend that you select **Allow specific apps and block all others**. This option enables you to select the apps that you want to allow in your Teams environment.
- 4. Click Allow apps.
- 5. Search for the Marvis app.
- 6. Select the Marvis app from the search results and click Add.
- 7. Click Allow.
- 8. Click Save.

### Assign the Policy to Users

You can assign the policy to specific users or to a group of users. To assign the policy to users:

- 1. From the left menu of the Microsoft Teams Admin Center window, navigate to the policy page.
- 2. To assign the policy to specific users:
  - a. Select the policy, click Manage users, and then click Assign users.
  - **b.** Add the users and then click **Apply**.

**NOTE**: If you want to assign the policy to all users in your organization, modify the Global policy to allow the Marvis app. However, we do not recommend modifying the Global policy because it affects all users in your organization.

After you assign the policy, the Marvis app will be available to the users or Teams channels based on the assigned permission policy.

# Install the Marvis App in Microsoft Teams

#### SUMMARY

Follow these procedures to install the Marvis app, connect it to your Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> organization, and add the app to a Teams channel.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Install the Marvis App in Teams | 225
- Connect to Your Mist Organization | 227
- Add the Marvis App to a Microsoft Teams Channel | **231**

Teams users can install and use the Marvis app only if the administrator allows the app in the Teams environment. Additionally, the administrator must make the app available to users through permission policies. See "Enable or Integrate the Marvis App in Microsoft Teams" on page 222.

### Install the Marvis App in Teams

To install the Marvis app in Teams:

- 1. From the left pane of your Microsoft Teams window, select Apps.
- **2.** Enter **Marvis** in the Search box and click the Search icon. You'll see the Marvis app listed in the search results.
- **3.** Select the app and click **Open**.



Overview Permissions Discover more apps

| experience to the second secon | Access Marvis®<br>directly on your<br>Microsoft Teams<br>desktop/web<br>client | Attraction of the sector |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | experience                                                                     | Instant (in the<br>Contention to the <b>Union</b> Restance And Annual Annual Annual Annual Contents (interpreters Making task).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Sidi en<br>Connect o |

By using Marvis®, you agree to the <u>privacy policy</u>, <u>terms of use</u>, and <u>permissions</u>.

| М  | arvis Crede | ntials           |        |
|----|-------------|------------------|--------|
| CI | oud:        | Select an option | $\vee$ |
| O  | rg ID:      | Org ID           |        |
| O  | rg Token:   | Token            | Ŕ      |
|    | Connect     | 2                |        |

You'll see the following window, which indicates that you have successfully installed the app:

4. Next, you'll need to connect to your organization in the Mist portal.

 $\times$ 

# Connect to Your Mist Organization

To connect to your Mist organization:

- **1.** Enter the following details to log in to your organization:
  - Cloud environment name (for example, Global 01, Global 02). You can obtain this information from the Mist portal login screen.

|     | • <mark>Globa</mark> | Al Is In the Air™   |   |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------|---|
|     |                      | A Juniper Company   |   |
| Pas | sword                |                     | 0 |
|     |                      | Sign In             |   |
|     | C                    | - or -              |   |
|     | G                    | Sign in with Google |   |
|     | For                  | got your password?  |   |
|     |                      | Back                |   |
|     |                      |                     |   |

• Organization ID (Org ID)

You can find your Org ID on the **Organization > Settings** page in the Mist portal.

| Monitor         | Organization Settings                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|
| ⊞ Marvis™       |                                            |
| O) Clients      | Organization Name                          |
| • Access Points | Live Demo                                  |
| Switches        | Organization ID                            |
| + WAN Edges     | 9777c1 134f                                |
| Mist Edges      | Managed Service Provider                   |
| ✓ Location      | Assign to a different MSP                  |
| □□ Analytics    | Password Policy                            |
| G Site          | Enabled     Disabled                       |
| Organization    | Require passwords of at least 8 characters |
|                 | Require 2-factor authentication            |

• Org Token

You can generate the Org token on the **Organization > Settings** page in the Mist portal. The Org token operates like the user-based API token, but it is tied to a particular organization. Org token permission is based on the **Access Level** and **Site Access** options you select.

To create a token:

- a. Click Create Token under the API Token section on the Settings page.
- **b.** Enter a name and click **Generate**. The generated key is the Org Token.

| Org-Token-Super                                            | User                                           |                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Access Level                                               |                                                |                      |
| Super User<br>Full access to organ<br>sites, and unable to | ization and all its sites<br>manage API tokens | , able to create new |
| Network Admin     Full access to select                    | ed sites                                       |                      |
| Observer<br>Monitor only access                            | to selected sites                              |                      |
| O Helpdesk<br>Helpdesk monitorin                           | g and workflow for se                          | lected sites         |
| Site Access                                                |                                                |                      |
| All Sites                                                  | Site Groups                                    | Specific Sites       |
| Kev                                                        |                                                |                      |
| T6Sh5n5ckufgHA                                             | Vepazlrv40tNNuł                                | K3HYt2ekbs           |

×

2. Click Connect. A successful connection displays the following window:



### Add the Marvis App to a Microsoft Teams Channel

You can add the Marvis app to a Microsoft Teams channel as a team member. Members of that Teams channel can then query Marvis for information.

Before you add Marvis to a Teams channel, you must install the app in Teams and connect the app to the organization, as described in the previous sections.

To add the Marvis app to a Microsoft Teams channel:

- 1. In the left pane of your Microsoft Teams window, select Apps.
- **2.** Enter **Marvis** in the Search box and click **Search**. You'll see the Marvis app listed in the search results.
- 3. Click the app and select Add to a Team.



4. Select the Teams channel.

That's it! You and your team members can start asking Marvis questions.



5. Use the @marvis prompt to enter your first question.

# **Troubleshoot Using the Marvis App**

#### SUMMARY

Follow these procedures to troubleshoot issues with wireless and wired clients, devices, and sites.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Troubleshoot a Wireless Client | 234
- Troubleshoot a Wired Client | 234
- Troubleshoot a Device | 235
- Troubleshoot Unhappy Devices or Clients | 236
- Troubleshoot a Site | 238

### **Troubleshoot a Wireless Client**

Using the Marvis app, you can view failures of a wireless client and its associated access point (AP).

To check whether a wireless client is experiencing any issues, enter a phrase such as "Troubleshoot client *name*" in the Teams window.

Here's an example that shows the details Marvis provides for the phrase "troubleshoot client *name*." In this case, Marvis reports that the client is experiencing an authorization error due to a connection timeout.



You can click the issue to view details. You can click the **Client Insights** or **Failure Timeline** option for more details. In some cases, Marvis also provides recommendations to fix the issue, as the screenshot shows.

Here are some sample phrases that you can use to troubleshoot wireless clients:

- how was <client name> on June 22nd
- tshoot client <mac or name> on June 21

### **Troubleshoot a Wired Client**

To view wired clients that are experiencing issues, use phrases such as the following:

- tshoot wired client <mac>
- troubleshoot client name

Here's an example that shows the details Marvis provides for the phrase "tshoot wired client <mac>".

| Marvis® Chat About                                                                         |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 5:                                                                                         | 46 PM |
| tshoot wired client dc:a6:32:c7:e6                                                         | :d5   |
| Marvis® 5:46 PM                                                                            |       |
| No issues are found with Raspberry Pi Trading Ltd on Jun 19th 12:00 AM to Jun 26th 1:30 PM |       |

## **Troubleshoot a Device**

You can use the Marvis app to check for issues on APs, switches, or WAN edge devices.

To check whether a device is experiencing any issues, enter a phrase such as "tshoot switch *name*" or "tshoot *device name*" in the Teams window.

Here's an example that shows the details Marvis provides for the phrase "tshoot switch *name*." In this case, Marvis reports that two clients connected to the switch experienced an authentication failure.

|                                                  |                        |                      | 1.341                             |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                                  |                        |                      | tshoot switch ld-cup-idf-d-sw1_11 |
| Narvis® 1:34 PM                                  |                        |                      |                                   |
| Troubleshooting Id-cup-idf-d-sw1_11. Here's what | at I found on Jun 19th | 12:00 AM to Jun 26th | 1:30 PM.                          |
|                                                  |                        | 1                    |                                   |
| Authentication Failure                           | riopood                |                      |                                   |
| authentication failure 69% of time.              |                        |                      |                                   |
|                                                  |                        |                      |                                   |
| interface(s) ge-1/0/17 experienced failures.     | This problem is        |                      |                                   |
| ld-cup-idf-d-sw1_11                              | ced on switch          |                      |                                   |
|                                                  |                        |                      |                                   |
| C2 Switch Insights                               | imeline                |                      |                                   |
| - Switch insights - Failure I                    | Intenne                |                      |                                   |
|                                                  |                        |                      |                                   |
| Config Failure                                   | ~                      |                      |                                   |
| Due to switch config failure.                    |                        |                      |                                   |
| Latency                                          |                        |                      |                                   |
|                                                  | · · · · · ·            |                      |                                   |

You can click the issue to view details. You can click the **Switch Insights** or **Failure Timeline** option for more details. In some cases, Marvis also provides recommendations to fix the issue, as the following screenshot shows:

|   |                                                                                                                                                                            | tshoot kputtaswamy in last 7 da    |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| N | tarvis® 1:30 PM                                                                                                                                                            |                                    |
| • | Troubleshooting E972F772-EF34-48FC-8C0E-89AABC90723A. Here's what I foun 1:30 PM.                                                                                          | d on Jun 19th 12:00 AM to Jun 26th |
|   | Slow Roam<br>The client experienced high latency in standard<br>roaming.                                                                                                   |                                    |
|   | Low Power<br>The AP had low power of 25.5 W when connected to<br>Id-cup-idf-c-sw11 on port ge-0/0/46.                                                                      |                                    |
|   | Poor Coverage<br>Due to the device connecting at a low signal strength.                                                                                                    |                                    |
|   | Client experienced poor wireless coverage 22% of the time.                                                                                                                 |                                    |
|   | <ul> <li>Ensure there are sufficient number of access points covering the site.</li> <li>Check if the device is sticky i.e. continues to connect at low values.</li> </ul> |                                    |
|   | Client Insights Failure Timeline                                                                                                                                           |                                    |
|   | Type a new message                                                                                                                                                         |                                    |

### **Troubleshoot Unhappy Devices or Clients**

To check for devices experiencing issues (unhappy devices), simply enter the phrase "unhappy <device type>" in the Marvis chat window. For example, if you want to view unhappy WAN edge devices, enter "unhappy WAN edges" and Marvis will show all the WAN edges that are experiencing issues.

Here are a few examples. You can click any device to view the issues.

#### Unhappy WAN edges:



Unhappy APs:

| Marvis® Chat | About                                                                               |             |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|              |                                                                                     |             |
|              |                                                                                     | 7:14 P      |
|              |                                                                                     | Unhappy APs |
| Ma           | rvis® 7:14 PM                                                                       |             |
| •            | Here is the list of APs having issues on Jun 26th between 12:00 AM to 7:14 PM:      |             |
|              | LD Eriday                                                                           |             |
|              |                                                                                     |             |
|              | LD_JSW<br>▲ AP Mac: d4:20:b0:f1:08:39 IP: 192.168.2.10 Site: →<br>Live-Demo         |             |
|              | LD_Collin's AP<br>▲ P Mac: d4:20:b0:81:99:2e IP: 192.168.0.132 Site: →<br>Live-Demo |             |
|              | LD_IDF_B_AP     AP Mac: 5c:5b:35:3e:4e:ca IP: 192.168.2.61 Site: →     Live-Demo    |             |
|              | LB_IoT_Imagotag_Dongle     AP Mac: 5c:5b:35:50:09:1a IP: None Site: IoT Site     →  |             |
|              |                                                                                     |             |
| 1            | ype a new message                                                                   |             |
| Ą            | 2 © @ ₽ ŀ> 9 A) ···                                                                 | Þ           |

### Unhappy Switches:

| Marvis® Chat | About                                                                                                              |                  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|              |                                                                                                                    | 7:12 PM          |
|              |                                                                                                                    | unhappy switches |
| Mar          | rvis® 7:12 PM                                                                                                      |                  |
|              | Here is the list of Switches having issues on Jun 26th between 12:00 AM to 7:12 PM:                                |                  |
|              | Id-cup-idf-c-sw11           Switch Mac: 18:2a:d3:4a:5e:a2 IP: 172.16.84.63           →           Site: Live-Demo   |                  |
|              | Id-cup-idf-d-sw1_11           Switch Mac: d0:dd:49:91:65:2d IP: 192.168.2.28           →           Site: Live-Demo |                  |
|              | SaltLakeSw1           Switch Mac: 54:4b:8c:1c:72:f7 IP: 172.28.4.100           →           Site: Westford          |                  |
|              | NUC-LAB-ACC1<br>Switch Mac: 2c:6b:f5:11:79:00 IP: None Site: Mist →<br>WA Lab (EVE-NG)                             |                  |
|              | NUC-LAB-ACC2<br>Switch Mac: 2c:6b:f5:74:74:00 IP: None Site: Mist →<br>WA Lab (EVE-NG)                             |                  |
|              | (i) Your response was sent to the app X                                                                            |                  |
|              |                                                                                                                    |                  |
| т            | ype a new message                                                                                                  |                  |
| Ą            |                                                                                                                    | ⊳                |

Unhappy Wireless Clients:

| Marvis® Char | About                                                                                               |                               |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              | •                                                                                                   |                               |
|              |                                                                                                     | 9:08 AM                       |
|              |                                                                                                     | list unhappy wireless clients |
|              | larvis® 9:08 AM                                                                                     | 0                             |
|              | Here are the clients having WiFi issues at site Live-Demo on Jun 22nd between 12:00 AM to 11:59 PM: |                               |
| -0           |                                                                                                     |                               |
|              | Client Mac: b8:27:eb:cc:0d:49 IP: 192.168.2.31 →<br>Site: Live-Demo                                 |                               |
|              | everest-4<br>← Client Mac: 50:32:37:e8:72:7e IP: 10.100.1.56 Site: →<br>Live-Demo                   |                               |
|              | Apple<br>Client Mac: 2a:52:55:f2:ae:81 IP: 192:168.2.82 →<br>Site: Live-Demo                        |                               |
|              | Galaxy-S9<br>○ Client Mac: a0:c9:a0:eb:4a:51 IP: 192.168.2.243 →<br>Site: Live-Demo                 |                               |
|              | Client Mac: 68:ec:c5:09:2e:87 IP: 192.168.0.207 →<br>Site: Live-Demo                                |                               |
|              |                                                                                                     |                               |
|              |                                                                                                     |                               |
|              | Type a new message                                                                                  |                               |
|              | ₺/ ⓒ @ ;; ▷ ♀ ♀ む …                                                                                 | $\triangleright$              |

## **Troubleshoot a Site**

You can use the Marvis app to troubleshoot sites to identify site-level failures.

To check whether a device is experiencing any issues, enter a phrase such as "troubleshoot site *name*" in the Teams window.

Here's an example that shows the details Marvis provides for the phrase "troubleshoot site *name*." Marvis shows the troubleshooting results for the site. Marvis classifies these failures under the following categories:

- Wireless
- Wired
- WAN

|                                                                                                      | 1:36 PI               | М |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
|                                                                                                      | tshoot site live-demo | 0 |
| Marvis® 1:36 PM                                                                                      |                       |   |
| Troubleshooting Live-Demo. Here's what I found on Jun 19th 12:00 AM to Jun 26th 1:30 PM.             |                       |   |
| Wireless The Client on site experienced Authorization, AP Disconnect, and Asymmetry Uplink issue(s). |                       |   |
| Wired<br>The Client on site experienced Authentication  issue(s).                                    |                       |   |
| No major issues found.                                                                               |                       |   |
|                                                                                                      |                       |   |
| Туре a new message                                                                                   |                       |   |
| ₺ ⓒ ☞ ᇆ ▷ ▷ ♀ む …                                                                                    |                       | > |

You can click the expand arrow to view more details. You can drill down further to view site-level insights and device-level insights.

| Marvis®      | <sup>9</sup> 1:36 PM<br>bleshooting Live-Demo. Here's what I found on Jun 19th 12:00 AM to Jun 26th 1:30 PM.                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C            | Wireless<br>The Client on site experienced Authorization,<br>AP Disconnect, and Asymmetry Uplink<br>issue(s).                                                                                                                                                                          |
|              | <ul> <li>Clients in the site had authorization failures 30% of the time. Most of the failures occurred on SSID Live_demo_only and AP LD_RS_Support.</li> <li>APs in the site were healthy 78% of the time. Most of the site were healthy 78% of the time.</li> </ul>                   |
|              | <ul> <li>APS in the site were healthy 78% of the time. Most of the failures occurred on AP LD_Collin's AP.</li> <li>Clients in the site experienced poor wireless coverage 21% of the time. Most of the failures occurred on AP</li> <li>LD_MCP_AP and SSID Live domo only.</li> </ul> |
|              | C Site Insights                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <del>`</del> | Wired<br>The Client on site experienced Authentication<br>issue(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Ę            | ─ WAN<br>No major issues found.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Туре         | a new message                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| A/ (:        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

# Search and List Functions in the Marvis App

#### SUMMARY

Use the Marvis App to search for devices, sites, and documentation.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Search for Devices and Sites | 240
- Search for Documentation | 241
- List Function | 242

### Search for Devices and Sites

You can use the Marvis app to search for devices such as wireless or wired clients, access points (APs), switches, and WAN edge devices based on the device's name or MAC address. You can also search for sites by site name. To search for a device or site, simply enter the device or site name in the Marvis chat window.

The search results provide links to the Insights page for the device or site. Note that you can even search using partial names.

Here's an example:

| ••• | Marvis®                                                                                          |                          |   |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|     | Marvis® Chat About                                                                               |                          |   |
|     |                                                                                                  | android-1b419d4aa3a0e423 |   |
|     | Marvis® 9:05 AM<br>Showing results for android-1b419d4aa3a0e423:                                 |                          |   |
|     | android-1b419d4aa3a0e423 C Client, Mac: 22:0d:af:bd:9c:f7, IP: 192.168.2.74, Site: Live-<br>Demo |                          |   |
|     |                                                                                                  | 9:06 AM                  |   |
|     |                                                                                                  | Id-cup-idf-c-sw11        |   |
|     | Marvis® 9:06 AM                                                                                  |                          |   |
| •   | Showing results for Id-cup-idf-c-sw11:                                                           |                          |   |
|     | Id-cup-idf-c-sw11<br>Active Switch, Mac: 18:2a:d3:4a:5e:a2, IP: 172.16.84.63,<br>Site: Live-Demo |                          | I |
|     | Туре a new message                                                                               |                          |   |
|     | 4⁄ ☺ ☞ ♀ ▷ ♀ ✿ …                                                                                 | $\triangleright$         |   |

Here are some examples of phrases that you can use to search for a device or site:

- <client name>
- Search <ap mac> <switch model>
- Find <WAN edge mac>
- <wired client mac>
- <site partial name>
- Locate <client username>

### Search for Documentation

You can search for documentation without having to go to the Juniper Networks documentation portal. To search for documentation, enter a phrase such as "doc search <text>" in the Marvis chat window. It is not necessary to enter the exact name of the topic. You can enter a word or phrase, and Marvis displays all topics containing the text you entered. The following screenshot shows the results of a documentation search using the phrase "doc search <text>".

| Marvis® | Chat | About                                                                                                                                                |                                                |
|---------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
|         |      |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                |
|         |      |                                                                                                                                                      | 7:20 PM                                        |
|         |      |                                                                                                                                                      | doc search 'dynamic port profile for switches' |
|         | Ma   | rvis® 7:20 PM                                                                                                                                        |                                                |
|         | •    | Here are some resources related to your query that can help.                                                                                         |                                                |
|         |      |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                |
|         |      | Dynamic port configuration port profile<br>Through the use of dynamic port configuration, we<br>assign connected devices to a new port config        | C                                              |
|         |      | Dynamic port profiles Ildp description<br>Dynamic port configuration (dpc) provides the<br>ability to assign port profiles to client devices         | 0                                              |
|         |      | Dynamic port profiles<br>Use our new dynamic port configuration feature to<br>easily apply port profiles to ports based on the                       | 2                                              |
|         |      | Dynamic port profiles<br>So if you enable 802.1x and on the switch port, you<br>will be able to detect that and assign that to your                  | 2                                              |
|         |      | Dynamic port profiles with mac address and ra<br>We are always looking to improve your experience<br>when using our products and services. this week | đ                                              |
|         |      |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                |
|         | T    | ype a new message                                                                                                                                    |                                                |
|         | Ą    | 2 ⓒ ☞ 및 ▷ ♀ Ω …                                                                                                                                      | Þ                                              |

In the following screenshot, notice that Marvis displays documentation links even though the phrase does not contain the key words such as "doc" or "search.".

|                                                             |     | 7                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|
|                                                             |     | cradiepoint integration |
| IS® 7:23 PM                                                 |     |                         |
| ere are some resources related to your query that can help. |     |                         |
|                                                             |     |                         |
| Mist cradlepoint integration guide                          | C   |                         |
| stepsprerequisitescradlepoint                               |     |                         |
| Cradlepoint ophoarding                                      | [7] |                         |
| To onboard cradlepoint devices into mist,                   |     |                         |
| customers need to link their cradlepoint netcloud           |     |                         |
| Cradlepoint offboarding                                     | C   |                         |
|                                                             |     |                         |
| Site insights provides details for cradlepoint              |     |                         |
| events that are ingested from netcloud for each             |     |                         |
| Cradlepoint inventory                                       | C   |                         |
|                                                             |     |                         |
|                                                             |     |                         |
|                                                             |     |                         |
| be a new message                                            |     |                         |
| (;) @F (;) \> \? (f)                                        |     |                         |

## List Function

You can also use the list function to view information such as unhappy clients, access points (APs) running an incorrect firmware version, and switches in a site.

To determine which clients are experiencing connectivity issues (which we also refer to as *unhappy clients*), use phrases such as, "list unhappy wireless clients" or "list unhappy clients" without providing details.

Marvis displays a list of clients that are experiencing issues. You can select any client from the list to view the details.

Here is an example that shows the details that Marvis displays for "unhappy clients."



# View or Change the Organization in the Marvis App

#### **SUMMARY**

Select the organization that you want to view in the Marvis app.

You can run queries against multiple organizations and also switch between organizations using the Marvis app,

The Marvis app enables you to:

- Switch between organizations.
- View the current active organization (that is, the organization that you're connected to).
- Connect to a new organization or reconnect to the active organization.

Simply type **help** in the Marvis chat window, and you'll see details about the **configure**, **my\_configs**, and **active** options:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | help |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--|--|
| Marvis® 1:59 PM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |  |  |
| Hi. I am Marvis, your Virtual Network Assistant. At present, I can perform following task:  • Troubleshoot Wi-Fi clients, AP, Switch & Site • Search device • Search Mist documentation  To use Marvis teams bot, you need to configure it with your credentials. To understand how to get your Marvis credentials, please refer to our <u>How to Configure Marvis in MS Teams</u> doc.  Once Marvis is configured successfully, users can ask queries like <b>Troubleshoot Device</b> or <b>Troubleshoot Site</b> directly |      |  |  |
| Here is a list of some of the commands that you can use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |  |  |
| configure To configure or re-configure Marvis using your credentials. $\rightarrow$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |  |  |
| my_configs<br>To view your saved configs & switch between those →                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |  |  |
| connigs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |  |  |
| active<br>To view your current active config which is being used by →<br>Marvis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |  |  |
| active<br>To view your current active config which is being used by →<br>Marvis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |  |  |

• If you enter **configure**, Marvis displays the login screen. You can either reconnect to the current active organization or connect to a different organization.

| •••  |               |                  | Marvis® |            |
|------|---------------|------------------|---------|------------|
| 😐 Ma | Irvis® Chat   | About            |         |            |
|      |               |                  |         | /configure |
| Ма   | rvis® 8:39 AM |                  |         |            |
| C    | Marvis Crede  | entials          |         |            |
|      | Cloud:        | Select an option | $\sim$  |            |
|      | Org ID:       | Org ID           |         |            |
|      | Org Token:    | Token            | Ŕ       |            |
|      | Connect       | 8                |         |            |
|      |               |                  |         |            |

- If you enter my\_configs, Marvis displays the following:
  - Organizations that you're connected to
  - The current active organization

Selecting another organization makes it the active organization. You can query Marvis for information about the devices and sites in that organization.

| 🛄 N | farvis® Chat About                                             | Ø          |  |  |  |  |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
|     |                                                                | 11-24 MVI  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                                                                | my_configs |  |  |  |  |
|     | Marvis® 11:24 PM                                               |            |  |  |  |  |
| 0   | Select Organization:                                           |            |  |  |  |  |
|     | Live Demo - (Global01)     Active                              |            |  |  |  |  |
|     | ● [MIST CSQA]-THE TRUE Mist Office [PRODUCTION] · →            |            |  |  |  |  |
|     | (i) Your response was sent to the app X                        |            |  |  |  |  |
|     |                                                                | 11:24 PM   |  |  |  |  |
|     | Activate [MIST CSQA]-THE TRUE Mist Off                         |            |  |  |  |  |
| I   | Marvis® 11:24 PM                                               |            |  |  |  |  |
|     | Switched to Org [MIST CSQA]-THE TRUE Mist Office [PRODUCTION]! |            |  |  |  |  |
|     |                                                                |            |  |  |  |  |
|     | Type a new message                                             |            |  |  |  |  |
|     | ∿ ☺ ☞ ☞ ▷ ▷ ♀ ♀ ₽                                              |            |  |  |  |  |

• If you enter **active**, Marvis displays the organization that is currently active.


# Troubleshooting Examples

Troubleshoot Wireless Connectivity Issues | 247

Troubleshoot Specific Connectivity Issues by Using the Marvis Conversational Assistant | 251

Troubleshoot a Device or Site by Using APIs | 265

# **Troubleshoot Wireless Connectivity Issues**

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Troubleshoot with the Successful Connects SLE | 247
- Explore Further on the Insights Dashboard | 249
- Get Quick Recommendations About Ongoing Issues | 249
- Troubleshoot with Marvis | 250

To recap the information from the various chapters of this guide, this use case shows how you can use wireless SLEs, the Insights page, Marvis Actions, and the Marvis Conversational Assistant to investigate and troubleshoot connectivity issues.

Typically, you wouldn't use *all* these tools, but this use case illustrates the valuable insights that you can gain from these tools. Use whichever options suit your situation and your preferences for working in the Juniper Mist<sup>™</sup> portal.

### Troubleshoot with the Successful Connects SLE

Let's start on the Wireless SLEs dashboard. SLEs offer insights into current and past issues.



**NOTE**: To find the Wireless SLEs dashboard, select **Monitor > Service Levels** from the left menu, and then click the **Wireless** button.

In this example, you see that only 22 percent of connects were successful. On the right side of the SLE block, you see that 98 percent of the issues involved DHCP errors.

| Monitor Wireless        | Location Insight | ts site Liv       | ve-Demo 🔻       | 6:00 AM Ja | ın 10, 2024 — 10 | ):00 AM J | an 10, 2024 🔻                                             |                             |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Users                   |                  | 20                |                 |            |                  |           |                                                           |                             |
| System changes          |                  | 0<br>6:00 AM      | 7:00 AM         | 8:00 AM    | 9:00 AM          | 10:00 AM  |                                                           | ≡                           |
| Success Rate Values All | WLANs Hide Exclu | ded WLANs         |                 |            |                  |           |                                                           | ≅ Settings                  |
| Time to Connect @       | 100%<br>success  | 100%<br>50%<br>0% | $\wedge \wedge$ | ٨          |                  | /         | Association<br>Authorization<br>Internet Services<br>DHCP | 96<br>96<br>96              |
| Successful Connects 💿   | 22%<br>success   | 70%<br>35%<br>0%  |                 | _//~       |                  | _/        | Association<br>Authorization<br>DHCP<br>ARP<br>DNS        | 0%<br>2%<br>98%<br>0%<br>0% |

**NOTE**: Although this example focuses on DHCP errors, you can see that this SLE provides insights into various factors that can affect connectivity, including authorization, ARP, and DNS issues. For more information about this SLE and its classifiers, see "Wireless Successful Connects SLE" on page 67.

As shown in the following animation, you can click the DHCP classifier to view the Root Cause Analysis. There, you can explore the sub-classifiers, statistics, and timeline. You can see which devices were affected, when they were affected, and where they're located.



As you explore the Root Cause Analysis page, you can discover:

(i)

- If the failures are being observed across access points (APs) or specific APs.
- If the failures are being observed for specific device types or across all device types.
- If the failures are being observed across all Wireless Lans (WLANs) or a specific WLAN.

### **Explore Further on the Insights Dashboard**

(**i**)

As you identify the impacted devices, you can get more details on the Insights dashboard. This dashboard offers information about current and past issues.

**NOTE**: To find the Insights dashboard, select **Monitor** from the left menu of the Juniper Mist portal. Then click the **Insights** button at the top of the Monitor page.

For connectivity issues, it's helpful to look at AP Events and Client Events.

For this example, let's look at **Client Events**. If you click the **Bad** tab at the top, you can focus on the user-impacting issues. In this example, you see the details that are available for a DCHP timeout. For more information about an incident, you can click the link on the client name or the AP name.

| client even             | LS 11147 lotal :   | 3734 Good 3005 Neutral      | 3606 Bad |                   |                   |                | 1111000 01 010000 0                                        |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| HCP Timed Out           | r2d2               | 2:54.06.760 PM Jan 22, 2024 |          | Client            | 242               | AP             |                                                            |
| HCP Timed Out           | r2d2               | 2:53:03.764 PM Jan 22, 2024 |          |                   | 1444              |                | co_mmo                                                     |
| uthorization            | kputtaswamy@junipe | 2:52:54.978 PM Jan 22, 2024 |          | BSSID             | d4:20:b0:f1:56:aa | RSSI           | -67 dBm                                                    |
| ailure®                 |                    |                             |          | SSID              | Mist_IoT          | Protocol       | 802.11ac                                                   |
| HCP Timed Out           | r2d2               | 2:51:59.760 PM Jan 22, 2024 |          | Number of Streams | 1                 | Band           | 5 GHz                                                      |
| NS Failure              | svadi-mbpm1        | 2:51:35:365 PM Jan 22, 2024 |          | Failure Count     | 1                 | Transaction ID | 1553490369                                                 |
| uthorization<br>ailure® | kputtaswamy@junipe | 2.51.33.860 PM Jan 22, 2024 |          | Capabilities      | 80Mhz/40Mhz       | Description    | Failing DHCP DISCOVER                                      |
| uthorization<br>ailure® | svadi-mbpm1        | 2:51:24.468 PM Jan 22, 2024 |          | Channel           | 36                |                | from 0a-dd-61-25-db-ef on<br>vlan 2 with Xid<br>1553490369 |

### Get Quick Recommendations About Ongoing Issues

The Marvis Actions dashboard offers quick recommendations about current and past issues.

In this example, the Actions dashboard shows several connectivity issues. In this example, DCHP Failure has the highest number of issues. When you click DHCP, you see a recommended action. You also see the scope of the issue: which sites were affected, what happened, and when the issues occurred.



### **Troubleshoot with Marvis**

If you have a Marvis subscription, you get help by clicking the Marvis icon and entering questions.



**NOTE**: Look for the Marvis icon at the top-left or bottom-right corner of the Juniper Mist portal.

As shown in the animation below, you can enter *troubleshoot* followed by the MAC address or hostname of a device. Then interact with Marvis to get the information that you need.



# Troubleshoot Specific Connectivity Issues by Using the Marvis Conversational Assistant

#### SUMMARY

Understand how you can use the Marvis conversational assistant to troubleshoot specific connectivity issues.

#### IN THIS SECTION

- Troubleshoot Authorization Failures | 252
- Troubleshoot DHCP Issues | 258
- Troubleshoot PSK Failures | 260
- Troubleshoot RADIUS Authentication Failures | 262

We cover a few troubleshooting examples so that you get an idea about how you can use the Marvis conversational assistant to troubleshoot connectivity issues.

### Troubleshoot Authorization Failures

Authorization failures can be due to various reasons such as a RADIUS server not responding and clients failing to complete the authorization process. This example shows how you can use the Marvis conversational assistant to troubleshoot authorization failures both for a site and a client.

#### To troubleshoot authorization failures at a site:

**1.** In the Marvis conversational assistant window, enter **troubleshoot** followed by the site name. You can also specify a duration.

In this example, you'll see that Marvis identifies authorization issues in the wireless network.

| MARVIS                                                                            |        |   |  |   |   | ×                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------------------|
| ₩AN<br>No major issues found.                                                     |        |   |  | P |   |                                            |
| Marvis Actions       30 marvis action(s) recommended on the site                  |        |   |  | P | ഹ | ¢                                          |
|                                                                                   |        |   |  |   |   | Troubleshoot Site live-demo in last 7 days |
| Checking site Live-Demo.                                                          |        |   |  |   |   |                                            |
| Here is what I found on Feb 20th 12:00 AM to Feb 27th 9:15 PM:                    |        |   |  |   |   |                                            |
| Wireless     Clients in site experienced Wifi Interference and Authorization issu | es.    |   |  |   |   |                                            |
| Wired<br>No major issues found.                                                   | e      |   |  |   |   |                                            |
| WAN           No major issues found.                                              | e      |   |  |   |   |                                            |
| Harvis Actions<br>30 marvis action(s) recommended on the site                     | e<br>G | ¢ |  |   |   |                                            |
| + Message                                                                         |        |   |  |   |   |                                            |

**2.** Click the **Wireless** category to get some more details about the issue. In this example, you'll see that Marvis reports that the clients at the site faced authorization failures 36% of the time.

| MARVIS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ×, —                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| WAN<br>No maior issues found.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ø                                                            |
| Clients in the site experienced limited RF capacity 51% of the time. M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ost of the failures occurred on 5 GHz and AP LD_DataScience. |
| Clients in the site had authorization failures 36% of the time. Most of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | the failures occurred on 5 GHz and device type unknown.      |
| Wireless SLE 	☐ Site Insights 	☐ Scope of Impact → Recomme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ndation →                                                    |
| Here is what I found on Feb 20th 12:00 AM to Feb 27th 9:15 PM:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                              |
| Wireless     Clients in site experienced Wifi Interference and Authorization issues.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                              |
| S Wired Provide the Image of th |                                                              |
| UN No major issues found.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                              |
| Arvis Actions<br>30 marvis action(s) recommended on the site                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <u>ራ</u>                                                     |
| + Message                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                              |

You can investigate further by using the options displayed.

#### Scope of Impact

Scope of Impact provides a graphical representation of all the clients that experienced issues. You can also choose to view the information based on a wireless LAN (WLAN), access point (AP), or radio band by using the drop-down list on the right.

| MARVIS                                                                                                                                   | × -      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Wired Clients in the site experienced limited RF capacity 51% of the time. Most of the failures occurred on 5 GHz and AP LD_DataScience. |          |
| Clients in the site had authorization failures 36% of the time. Most of the failures occurred on 5 GHz and device type unknown.          |          |
| Wireless SLE  ☐ Site Insights  ☐ Scope of Impact  → Recommendation  →                                                                    |          |
| Clients in the site experienced limited RF capacity 51% of the time. Most of the failures occurred on 5 GHz and AP LD_DataScience.       |          |
| Clients in the site had authorization failures 36% of the time. Most of the failures occurred on 5 GHz and device type unknown.          |          |
| Wireless SLE IP     Site Insights IP     Scope of Impact +     Recommendation +                                                          |          |
| Scope of Impact                                                                                                                          |          |
| Failure Success                                                                                                                          | client ∨ |
| C200_9D0680                                                                                                                              |          |
| C200_9D0462                                                                                                                              |          |
| android-8eb7e670e52591b3                                                                                                                 | - 1      |
| android-39484078fb8b955d                                                                                                                 | - 1      |
| r2d2                                                                                                                                     |          |

Wireless SLE

The Wireless SLEs dashboard provides site-level insights and SLE classifiers. In this example, you'll see that the Successful Connect service-level expectation (SLE) shows that 64 percent of the connects were successful.

| Monitor Wireless          | Wired WAN        | Location Insights Site Live-Demo - 12:00 AM Feb 20,          | 2024 — 9:15                                           | MARVIS S                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Users                     |                  | <sup>50</sup><br>5                                           |                                                       | Clients in the site experienced AP<br>Disconnet issues.<br>Clients in the site experienced limited RF<br>capacity 51% of the time. Most of the failures<br>occurred on 5 GHz and AP LD_DataScience. |
| System changes            |                  | 0<br>Feb.20 Feb.21 Feb.22 Feb.23 Feb.24 Feb.25 Feb.26 Feb.27 |                                                       | Clients in the site had authorization failures<br>36% of the time. Most of the failures occurred<br>on 5 GHz and device type unknown.                                                               |
| Success Rate Values All V | WLANS Hide Exclu | ded WLANs                                                    |                                                       | Wireless SLE                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Time to Connect @         | 93%<br>success   |                                                              | Authorization<br>Internet Serv<br>Association<br>DHCP | Clients in the site experienced limited RF<br>capacity 51% of the time. Most of the failures<br>occurred on 5 GHz and AP LD DataScience.                                                            |
| Successful Connects @     | 64%<br>success   | and the and the second and the                               | Association<br>Authorization<br>DHCP<br>ARP<br>DNS    | Clients in the site had authorization failures<br>36% of the time. Most of the failures occurred<br>on 5 GHz and device type unknown.                                                               |
| Coverage 😡                | 86%<br>success   | Jun man                                                      | Weak Signal<br>Asymmetry I<br>Asymmetry I             | Wireless SLE          Site Insights          Scope of Impact →           Recommendation →                                                                                                           |
| Roaming @                 | 96%<br>success   |                                                              | Latency<br>Stability                                  | Scope of Impact                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Click the **Authorization** classifier on the right to view the Root Cause Analysis page. This page provides detailed information. You can look through each of the tabs on the page. For example, you can use the Distribution tab to determine if the issue is being observed across:

- All APs or specific APs
- All users or specific users
- All WLANs or specific WLANs
- All device types or specific device types

| oot Cause a                                                                  | nalvsi                           | S Salact a matrix to an                                                                                                                                      | aburo                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 96 Ø L                                                                                                               |                                          |                                                |                                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                   |                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Jot cause a                                                                  | narysi                           | <ul> <li>Select a metric to an</li> </ul>                                                                                                                    | lalyze                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                      |                                          |                                                |                                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                   |                                    |
| invice Level Metrics                                                         |                                  | 93%                                                                                                                                                          |                                                             | Classifiers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                      | < 194                                    |                                                |                                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                   |                                    |
| uccossful Con                                                                | nocte                            | 53%                                                                                                                                                          | <u> </u>                                                    | Authorization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                      | E 394                                    |                                                |                                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                   |                                    |
|                                                                              | nects                            | 0470                                                                                                                                                         |                                                             | Authorization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                      | 52%                                      |                                                |                                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                   |                                    |
| overage                                                                      |                                  | 80%                                                                                                                                                          |                                                             | DHCP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                      | 48%                                      |                                                |                                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                   |                                    |
| oaming                                                                       |                                  | 96%                                                                                                                                                          |                                                             | ARP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                      | < 1%                                     |                                                |                                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                   |                                    |
| hroughput                                                                    |                                  | 100%                                                                                                                                                         |                                                             | DNS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                      | < 196                                    |                                                |                                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                   |                                    |
| apacity                                                                      |                                  | 49%                                                                                                                                                          |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                      |                                          |                                                |                                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                   |                                    |
| P Health                                                                     |                                  |                                                                                                                                                              |                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                      |                                          |                                                |                                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                   |                                    |
| itatistics Timelin                                                           | ne Dist                          | 91%                                                                                                                                                          | ms                                                          | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                      |                                          |                                                |                                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                   |                                    |
| Statistics Timelin<br>Affected Ite<br>Users                                  | ne Dist<br>e <b>ms</b><br>28     | 91%<br>ribution Affected Ite<br>Specific Items that failed<br>Name                                                                                           | d to mer<br>Overa<br>Impac                                  | Location<br>et the service level goa<br>II<br>t Failure Rate                                                                                                                                                                                                 | MAC Address                                                                                                          | Device                                   | 05                                             | Last AP                                                                                 | WLAN                                                                                | * Locat                                                           | ion                                |
| itatistics Timelir<br>Affected Ite<br>Users<br>Access Points                 | ne Dist<br>ems<br>28<br>10       | 91%<br>ribution Affected ite<br>Specific Items that failed<br>Name<br>kputtaswamy-mbp                                                                        | d to mer<br>Overa<br>Impac<br>0.079                         | Location<br>et the service level goa<br>II<br>t Failure Rate<br>6 1%                                                                                                                                                                                         | MAC Address<br>f8:4d:89:7b:60:e9                                                                                     | <b>Device</b><br>Mac                     | os<br>Sonoma                                   | Last AP<br>LD_MCB_AP                                                                    | wLAN<br>Guest Wi-Fi                                                                 |                                                                   | tion<br>Office                     |
| Statistics Timelin<br>Affected Ite<br>Users<br>Access Points<br>Applications | ne Dist<br>ems<br>28<br>10<br>37 | 91%<br>ribution Affected Ite<br>Specific Items that failed<br>Name<br>kputtaswamy-mbp<br>dc:08:0f:01:03:16                                                   | d to mee<br>Overa<br>Impac<br>0.079<br>0.219                | Location<br>et the service level goa<br>II<br>t Failure Rate<br>6 196<br>6 100%                                                                                                                                                                              | MAC Address<br>f8:4d:89:7b:60:e9<br>dc:08:0f:01:03:16                                                                | Device<br>Mac<br>unknown                 | os<br>Sonoma<br>unknown                        | Last AP<br>LD_MCB_AP<br>LD_MCB_AP                                                       | WLAN<br>Guest WI-FI<br>Guest Wi-FI                                                  |                                                                   | cion<br>Office                     |
| tatistics Timelin<br>Affected Ite<br>Users<br>Access Points<br>Applications  | e Dist<br>ems<br>28<br>10<br>37  | 91%<br>ribution Affected Ite<br>Specific Items that failed<br>Name<br>kputtaswamy-mbp<br>dc:08:0f:01:03:16<br>86:7e:56:97:96:9b                              | ms<br>d to mee<br>impac<br>0.079<br>0.219<br>0.279          | Location<br>et the service level goa<br><b>Failure Rate</b><br>6 196<br>6 100%<br>6 100%                                                                                                                                                                     | MAC Address<br>[8:4d:89:7b:60:e9<br>dc:08:0f:01:03:16<br>86:7e:56:97:96:9b                                           | Device<br>Mac<br>unknown<br>unknown      | os<br>Sonoma<br>unknown<br>unknown             | Last AP<br>LD_MCB_AP<br>LD_MCB_AP<br>LD_MCB_AP                                          | WLAN<br>Guest Wi-Fi<br>Guest Wi-Fi<br>Guest Wi-Fi                                   | * Locat<br>01 - 1<br>01 - 1<br>01 - 1                             | clon<br>Office<br>Office           |
| Affected Ite<br>Users<br>Access Points<br>Applications                       | e Dist<br>ems<br>28<br>10<br>37  | 91%)<br>ribution Affected ite<br>Specific items that failee<br>Name<br>kputtaswamy-mbp<br>dc08:0f01:03:16<br>86:7e:56:97:96:9b<br>satishj-mbp                | ms<br>d to mee<br>0.079<br>0.219<br>0.779<br>0.279          | Location<br>at the service level goa<br><b>t t Failure Rate</b><br>6 195<br>6 100%<br>6 006<br>6 6%                                                                                                                                                          | MAC Address<br>[8:4d:89:7b:60:e9<br>dc:08:0f:01:03:16<br>86:7e:56:97:96:9b<br>bc:d0:74:59:bd:c2                      | Device<br>Mac<br>unknown<br>Apple        | os<br>Sonoma<br>unknown<br>Apple OS            | Last AP<br>LD_MCB_AP<br>LD_MCB_AP<br>LD_MCB_AP<br>LD_MHMD<br>LD_Conf2                   | WLAN<br>Guest WI-Fi<br>Guest WI-Fi<br>Guest WI-Fi<br>Live-Demo-NAC                  | * Locat<br>01 - 1<br>01 - 1<br>01 - 1                             | cion<br>Office<br>Office<br>Office |
| Affected Ite<br>Users<br>Access Points<br>Applications                       | 28<br>10<br>37                   | 91%)<br>ribution Affected Ite<br>Specific Items that failed<br>kputtaswamy-mbp<br>dc:08:0f:01:03:16<br>86:7e:56:97:96:9b<br>satishj-mbp<br>88:66:5a:18:2d:1f | ms<br>d to mee<br>0.079<br>0.219<br>0.779<br>0.079<br>0.079 | Location<br>at the service level goa<br><b>1</b><br><b>2</b><br><b>3</b><br><b>4</b><br><b>1</b><br><b>5</b><br><b>4</b><br><b>1</b><br><b>1</b><br><b>5</b><br><b>1</b><br><b>1</b><br><b>1</b><br><b>1</b><br><b>1</b><br><b>1</b><br><b>1</b><br><b>1</b> | MAC Address<br>fi8/dd:997b:60:e9<br>dc:08:0f:01:03:16<br>86:7e:56:97:96:9b<br>bc:d0:7d:59:bd:c2<br>88:66:5a:18:2d:1f | Device<br>Mac<br>unknown<br>Apple<br>Mac | os<br>Sonoma<br>unknown<br>Apple OS<br>Ventura | Last AP<br>LD_MCB_AP<br>LD_MCB_AP<br>LD_MCB_AP<br>LD_MHMD<br>LD_Conf2<br>LD_DataScience | WLAN<br>Guest Wi-Fi<br>Guest Wi-Fi<br>Guest Wi-Fi<br>Live-Demo-NAC<br>Live-Demo-NAC | Locat<br>01 - 1<br>01 - 1<br>01 - 1<br>01 - 1<br>01 - 1<br>01 - 1 | ion<br>Office<br>Office            |

The **Affected Items** tab displays the impacted users, APs, and applications. You can drill down further by clicking a user. The **Failure Rate** column indicates whether the user always fails to connect. Users experiencing a 100-percent failure rate over a long period of time are listed under the Persistently Failing Clients category in Marvis Actions as shown in the following example:

| LIVE             | DEMO                                                                   |                                                                                |                                                          |                                                         |                  |                                   |                                                             |                                                                    |                                                                                                             |          |        |                | Change lan |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|----------------|------------|
|                  |                                                                        |                                                                                |                                                          |                                                         |                  | A                                 | CTIONS                                                      |                                                                    |                                                                                                             |          |        | ∔ On           | g 🔏 Sites  |
| Clients          | 14                                                                     | eayer 1                                                                        | 15 Conm                                                  | ectivity                                                | 6 AP             |                                   | 34                                                          | Switch                                                             | 3 WAN Edge                                                                                                  | Security |        | Application    | _          |
| 2 Othe           | er Actions                                                             | 2 Persisten                                                                    | tly Failing Clie                                         | ints                                                    |                  |                                   |                                                             |                                                                    |                                                                                                             |          |        |                |            |
| 2 Othe           | TENTLY EA                                                              | 2 Persisten                                                                    | thy Failing Clie                                         | ints                                                    |                  |                                   | Persistently                                                | Failing Details                                                    |                                                                                                             | ×        |        |                |            |
| 2 Othe           | er Actions                                                             | 2 Persisten                                                                    | tly Failing Clie                                         | ents                                                    |                  |                                   | Persistently<br>1 impacted clie                             | Failing Details<br>nt at Live-Demo.                                |                                                                                                             | ×        |        |                | Ŧ          |
| 2 Othe<br>PERSIS | TENTLY FA                                                              | 2 Persisten<br>ILING CLIE<br>ADED ACTION<br>Its are continuo                   | tty Failing Clie<br>ENTS                                 | nts                                                     | check the corre  | sponding config                   | Persistently<br>1 impacted clie<br>dca6-32:c                | Failing Details<br>nt at Live-Demo.<br>PI Trading Ltd<br>7:e8:a8   | Switch: Demo Switch2<br>Port: ge-0/0/23<br>VLAN: 20                                                         | ×        |        |                | Ŧ          |
| 2 Othe<br>ERSIS  | TENTLY FA<br>RECOMMENT<br>These clier                                  | 2 Persisten<br>ILLING CLIE<br>ADED ACTION<br>its are continuo                  | thy Failing Clie<br>NTS                                  | nts                                                     | check the corre: | sponding config                   | Persistently<br>1 impacted clie<br>dca6-32:c                | Failing Details<br>Int at Live-Demo.<br>/Pi Trading Ltd<br>7/re8a8 | Switch: Demo_Switch<br>Port:ge-0/0/23<br>VLAN:20<br>Date                                                    | ×        | ∀ Stat | tus            | Ŧ          |
| 2 Other<br>ERSIS | r Actions<br>TENTLY FA<br>RECOMMEN<br>These clier<br>Site<br>Live-Demo | 2 Persisten<br>ILLING CLIE<br>NDED ACTION<br>Its are continuo<br>Clien<br>1 Cl | thy Failing Clie<br>ENTS<br>usly failing to<br>ts<br>ent | nts<br>o connect. Please<br>Details<br>802.1x auth fail | check the corre: | sponding config<br>sser View More | Persistently<br>1 impacted clie<br>1 Raspberry<br>dca6-32cc | Failing Details<br>nt at Live-Demo.<br>/Pi Trading Ltd<br>7:e8:a8  | Switch: <b>Demo_Switch</b><br>Port <b>ge-0/0/23</b><br>VLAN: <b>20</b><br><b>Date</b><br>Apr 6, 2024 9:10 A | <b>×</b> | ≤ Stat | tus<br>Ippen v | Ŧ          |

To troubleshoot authorization failures for a client:

**1.** In the Marvis conversational assistant window, enter **tshoot client** followed by the MAC address or hostname of the client. In the following example, you'll see that Marvis detects an authorization error for the client.

| MARVIS                                                                            | ۲ <sub>۲</sub> –                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Here is what I found on Feb 20th 12:00 AM to Feb 27th 9:15 PM:                    |                                 |
| Wireless     Clients in site experienced Wifi Interference and Authorization issu | ies.                            |
| So major issues found.                                                            | Ø                               |
| ↔ WAN<br>No major issues found.                                                   | D                               |
| Marvis Actions         30 marvis action(s) recommended on the site                | <mark>ه</mark><br>۵             |
|                                                                                   | tshoot client 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59 |
| Checking Client                                                                   |                                 |
| Here is what I found on Feb 20th 12:00 AM to Feb 27th 9:15 PM:                    |                                 |
| Authorization Error                                                               | ÷<br>⊕ ©                        |
| + Message                                                                         |                                 |

**2.** Click **Authorization Error** to view more details. In this example, you'll see that Marvis reports that the client faced authorization failures 100 percent of the time.

| MARVIS                                                                                                  | . – |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Clients in site experienced Wifi Interference and Authorization issues.                                 |     |
| Client had authorization failures 100% of the time on wireless LAN Live-Demo-NAC.                       | ٦   |
| Site impact: This problem is affecting a small number of clients. Most failures occurred on band 5 GHz. |     |
| Additional information listed below:                                                                    |     |
| Failure Timeline        □       Client Insights        □       Scope of Impact →       Recommendation → |     |
| Checking Client giuniper.net at site Live-Demo.                                                         |     |
| Here is what I found on Feb 20th 12:00 AM to Feb 27th 9:15 PM:                                          |     |
| Authorization Error<br>Pjuniper.net failed due to 802.1x authentication failure.                        |     |
| + Message                                                                                               |     |

Note that Marvis also reports this issue on the Marvis Actions page, under the Connectivity category.

As we are looking into a client-specific issue, you can click **Client Insights**. The Client Events section lists all the events associated with the clients. You can click the authorization failure event to see the reason for the failure.

| 2:00 AM Feb 20 - 9:1                                                                                                                            | 5 PM Feb 27                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (drag an area of interest to Zoom in)                              |                                                                                       |                                                                |                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Feb 20<br>Total Bytes                                                                                                                           | Feb 21                                                                                                                                      | Feb 22 Feb 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 27 25                                                              | Feb 25                                                                                | Feb 28                                                         | Feb 27 Cata                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |                                                                                       | 6:00 AM 7:00 AM Eab 7                                          | 7: Buters no data 0.00 Mb                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |                                                                                       | 0.007441 7.0074411002                                          |                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |                                                                                       |                                                                |                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    |                                                                                       |                                                                |                                                                                                                       |
| Client Event                                                                                                                                    | S 353 Total                                                                                                                                 | 0 Good 181 Neutral 172 Bad                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                    |                                                                                       |                                                                |                                                                                                                       |
| Client Event                                                                                                                                    | S 353 Total                                                                                                                                 | 0 Good 181 Neutral 172 Bad                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | MAC Address                                                        | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59                                                                     | Number of Streams                                              | 2                                                                                                                     |
| Client Event<br>AP Deauthentication<br>Authorization                                                                                            | S 353 Total<br>LD_Marvis<br>LD_Marvis                                                                                                       | 0 Good 181 Neutral 172 Bad<br>55355.097 PM Feb 27, 2024<br>553555.086 PM Feb 27, 2024                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | MAC Address<br>Last Association                                    | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59<br>82 sec ago                                                       | Number of Streams<br>Band                                      | 2<br>5 GHz                                                                                                            |
| Client Event<br>AP Deauthentication<br>Authorization<br>Failure                                                                                 | S 353 Total<br>LD_Marvis<br>LD_Marvis                                                                                                       | O Good 181 Neutral 172 Bad<br>5:33:55:097 PM Feb 27, 2024<br>5:53:55:086 PM Feb 27, 2024                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | MAC Address<br>Last Association<br>Reason                          | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59<br>82 sec ago<br>2                                                  | Number of Streams<br>Band<br>Description                       | 2<br>5 GHz<br>Reason code 2                                                                                           |
| Client Event<br>AP Deauthentication<br>Authorization<br>Failure<br>AP Deauthentication                                                          | S 353 Total<br>LD_Marvis<br>LD_APEng                                                                                                        | O Good         181 Neutral         172 Bad           5:53:55:097 PM Feb 27, 2024         5:53:55:086 PM Feb 27, 2024           5:53:57:189 PM Feb 27, 2024         2:53:37:189 PM Feb 27, 2024                                                                                                                                                                                       | MAC Address<br>Last Association<br>Reason                          | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59<br>82 sec ago<br>2                                                  | Number of Streams<br>Band<br>Description                       | 2<br>5 GHz<br>Reason code 2<br>"Previous                                                                              |
| Client Event<br>AP Deauthentication<br>Authorization<br>aillure<br>AP Deauthentication<br>Authorization                                         | S 353 Total<br>LD_Marvis<br>LD_Marvis<br>LD_APEng<br>LD_APEng                                                                               | 0 Good 181 Neutral 172 Bad<br>5:53:55:097 PM Feb 27, 2024<br>5:53:55:086 PM Feb 27, 2024<br>5:53:37,189 PM Feb 27, 2024<br>5:53:37,178 PM Feb 27, 2024                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | MAC Address<br>Last Association<br>Reason<br>BSSID                 | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59<br>82 sec ago<br>2<br>ac:23:16:fc:3f:95                             | Number of Streams<br>Band<br>Description                       | 2<br>5 GHz<br>Reason code 2<br>"Previous<br>authentication no<br>longer valid" 802.1x                                 |
| Client Event<br>AP Deauthentication<br>Authorization<br>Failure<br>AP Deauthentication<br>Authorization<br>Failure ®                            | S 253 Total<br>LD_Marvis<br>LD_Marvis<br>LD_APEng<br>LD_APEng                                                                               | 0 Good 181 Neutral 172 Bad<br>5:53:55:097 PM Feb 27, 2024<br>5:53:55:086 PM Feb 27, 2024<br>5:53:37:189 PM Feb 27, 2024                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | MAC Address<br>Last Association<br>Reason<br>BSSID<br>RSSI         | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59<br>82 sec ago<br>2<br>ac:23:16:fc:3f:95<br>-66 dBm                  | Number of Streams<br>Band<br>Description                       | 2<br>5 GHz<br>Reason code 2<br>"Previous<br>authentication no<br>longer valid" 802.1x<br>Auth Fail(23).               |
| Client Event<br>AP Deauthentication<br>Authorization<br>Failure<br>AP Deauthentication<br>Authorization<br>Failure®<br>AP Deauthentication      | S 353 Total<br>LD_Marvis<br>LD_Marvis<br>LD_APEng<br>LD_APEng<br>LD_Testbed_MD                                                              | O Good         181 Neutral         172 Bad           5:53:55:097 PM Feb 27, 2024         5:53:53:086 PM Feb 27, 2024           5:53:37.189 PM Feb 27, 2024         5:53:37.178 PM Feb 27, 2024           5:53:23.485 PM Feb 27, 2024         5:53:23.485 PM Feb 27, 2024                                                                                                             | MAC Address<br>Last Association<br>Reason<br>BSSID<br>RSSI         | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59<br>82 sec ago<br>2<br>ac23:16:fc:3f:95<br>-66 dBm                   | Number of Streams Band Description Channel                     | 2<br>5 GHz<br>Reason code 2<br>"Previous<br>authentication no<br>longer valid" 802.1x<br>Auth Fall(23).               |
| Client Event<br>AP Deauthentication<br>Authorization<br>Failure<br>AP Deauthentication<br>Authorization<br>AP Deauthentication<br>Authorization | S 353 Total<br>LD_Marvis<br>LD_APEng<br>LD_APEng<br>LD_Testbed_MD<br>LD_Testbed_MD                                                          | O Good         181 Neutral         172 Bad           5:33:55.097 PM Feb 27, 2024         3:33:55.087 PM Feb 27, 2024         3:53:37:189 PM Feb 27, 2024           5:53:37:189 PM Feb 27, 2024         5:53:37:178 PM Feb 27, 2024         3:53:23:457 PM Feb 27, 2024           5:53:23:457 PM Feb 27, 2024         5:53:23:457 PM Feb 27, 2024         3:53:23:457 PM Feb 27, 2024 | MAC Address<br>Last Association<br>Reason<br>BSSID<br>RSSI<br>SSID | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59<br>82 sec ago<br>2<br>ac:23:16:fc:3f:95<br>-66 dBm<br>Live-Demo-NAC | Number of Streams<br>Band<br>Description                       | 2<br>5 GHz<br>Reason code 2<br>"Previous<br>authentication no<br>longer valid" 802.1x<br>Auth Fail(23).<br>132        |
| Client Event<br>AP Deauthentication<br>Failure<br>AP Deauthentication<br>Authorization<br>Failure®<br>AP Deauthentication<br>Failure®           | S         353 Total           LD_Marvis         LD_Marvis           LD_APEng         LD_APEng           LD_Testbed_MD         LD_Testbed_MD | O Good         181 Neutral         172 Bad           5:53:55.097 PM Feb 27, 2024         5:53:55.086 PM Feb 27, 2024         5:53:32,189 PM Feb 27, 2024           5:53:32,189 PM Feb 27, 2024         5:53:32,179 PM Feb 27, 2024         5:53:32,345 PM Feb 27, 2024           5:53:32,345 PM Feb 27, 2024         5:53:32,345 PM Feb 27, 2024         5:53:32,345 PM Feb 27, 2024 | MAC Address<br>Last Association<br>Reason<br>BSSID<br>RSSI<br>SSID | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59<br>82 sec ago<br>2<br>ac:23:16:fc:3f:95<br>-66 dBm<br>Live-Demo-NAC | Number of Streams Band Description Channel Authentication Type | 2<br>5 GHz<br>Reason code 2<br>"Previous<br>authentication no<br>longer valid" 602.1x<br>Auth Fail(23).<br>132<br>eap |

You can also download the packet capture for the authorization failure. Here is a sample packet capture. You can see that the client does not respond to identity requests and repeatedly tries to connect without providing a client identity response.

|                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                  |                                 | <b>a</b> 301       | cf119-d5dc- | l1ee-b5ce-cd3                                    | c97fc004d.pcap                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                              |                                                     |                                                     |                                                          |                              |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 🦲 📕 🙋 🔘                                                                                                                                              | 🗖 🎗 🗋                                                                                            | े ९ 🔶 🔿 🕾                       | ▲ 🖢 🔲 🗐            | e e         | e II                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                              |                                                     |                                                     |                                                          |                              |                     |
| Apply a display filter <                                                                                                                             | #/>                                                                                              |                                 |                    | -           |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                              |                                                     |                                                     |                                                          |                              |                     |
| No. Time                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                  | Source                          | Destination        | Protocol Le | ength Info                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                              |                                                     |                                                     |                                                          |                              |                     |
| 1 2024-02-27                                                                                                                                         | 17:52:15.5405                                                                                    | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59               | Mist_fc:3f:95      | 802         | 112 Authent                                      | ication, SN=20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 43, FN=0, F                                                  | lags=                                               | C                                                   |                                                          |                              |                     |
| 2 2024-02-27                                                                                                                                         | 17:52:15.5414                                                                                    | Mist_fc:3f:95                   | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59  | 802         | 73 Authen1                                       | ication, SN=0,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | FN=0, Flag                                                   | s=                                                  |                                                     |                                                          |                              |                     |
| 3 2024-02-27                                                                                                                                         | 17:52:15.5487                                                                                    | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59               | Mist_fc:3f:95      | 802         | 277 Reasso                                       | iation Request                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | , SN=2044,                                                   | FN=0, F1                                            | lags=                                               | C, S                                                     | SSID="Live-D                 | emo-NAC"            |
| 4 2024-02-27                                                                                                                                         | 17:52:15.5604                                                                                    | Mist_fc:3f:95                   | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59  | 802         | 258 Reasso                                       | iation Respons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | e, SN=0, FN                                                  | ⊨0, Flag                                            | js=                                                 |                                                          |                              |                     |
| 5 2024-02-27                                                                                                                                         | 17:52:15.5737                                                                                    | Mist_fc:3f:95                   | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59  | EAP         | 86 Request                                       | , Identity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                              |                                                     |                                                     |                                                          |                              |                     |
| 6 2024-02-27                                                                                                                                         | 17:52:16.4849                                                                                    | 10.100.0.133                    | 255.255.255.255    | UDP         | 171 50923 -                                      | • 10001 [BAD UD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | P LENGTH 20                                                  | 1 > IP F                                            | PAYLOAD I                                           | ENGTH] L                                                 | .en=193                      |                     |
| 7 2024-02-27                                                                                                                                         | 17:52:16.4855                                                                                    | fe80::265a:4cff:                | ff02::1            | UDP         | 171 60325 -                                      | 10001 [BAD UD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | P LENGTH 20                                                  | 1 > IP F                                            | PAYLOAD L                                           | ENGTH] L                                                 | en=193                       |                     |
| 8 2024-02-27                                                                                                                                         | 17:52:16.5498                                                                                    | 3a:46:ac:cd:37:51               | Broadcast          | ARP         | 103 Who has                                      | 5 10.100.0.1? T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ell 10.100.                                                  | 0.65                                                |                                                     |                                                          |                              |                     |
| 9 2024-02-27                                                                                                                                         | 17:52:18.6138                                                                                    | Mist_fc:3f:95                   | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59  | EAP         | 86 Request                                       | ., Identity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                              |                                                     |                                                     |                                                          |                              |                     |
| 10 2024-02-27                                                                                                                                        | 17:52:24.6551                                                                                    | Mist_fc:3f:95                   | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59  | EAP         | 86 Request                                       | , Identity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                              |                                                     |                                                     |                                                          |                              |                     |
| 11 2024-02-27                                                                                                                                        | 17:52:36.7232                                                                                    | Mist_fc:3f:95                   | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59  | EAP         | 86 Request                                       | ., Identity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                              |                                                     |                                                     |                                                          |                              |                     |
| 12 2024-02-27                                                                                                                                        | 17:52:56.8779                                                                                    | Mist_fc:3f:95                   | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59  | EAP         | 86 Request                                       | , Identity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                              |                                                     |                                                     |                                                          |                              |                     |
| 13 2024-02-27                                                                                                                                        | 17:53:17.0631                                                                                    | Mist_fc:3f:95                   | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59  | EAP         | 86 Request                                       | , Identity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                              |                                                     |                                                     |                                                          |                              |                     |
| 14 2024-02-27                                                                                                                                        | 17:53:37.1870                                                                                    | Mist_fc:3f:95                   | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59  | 802         | 69 Deauthe                                       | entication, SN=                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0, FN=0, F1                                                  | ags=                                                |                                                     |                                                          |                              |                     |
|                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                  |                                 |                    |             |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                              |                                                     |                                                     |                                                          |                              |                     |
| > Frame 13: 86 byt<br>> Radiotap Header<br>> 802.11 radio inf<br>> IEEE 802.11 QoS<br>> Logical-Link Con<br>> 802.1X Authentic<br>> Extensible Authe | es on wire (688<br>v0, Length 43<br>ormation<br>Data, Flags:<br>trol<br>ation<br>ntication Proto | bits), 86 bytes ca<br>F.<br>col | aptured (688 bits) | on interf   | ace 0000<br>0010<br>0020<br>0030<br>0040<br>0050 | 00         00         2b         00         6           e3         7f         00         00         0         0           00         00         00         10         1         5           95         50         00         05         0         0         0           05         01         4a         00         0         0 | f 08 00 c0<br>0 00 00 00<br>9 ac 23 16<br>0 aa aa 03<br>5 01 | 01 00 0<br>02 0c 1<br>02 00 0<br>fc 3f 9<br>00 00 0 | 0 00 00<br>c 16 40<br>0 88 02<br>5 ac 23<br>0 88 8e | 00 00 00<br>01 01 07<br>00 00 2a<br>16 fc 3f<br>02 00 00 | ··+·0·<br>····Y·#·<br>·P···· | ····@···*<br>·?·#·? |

### Troubleshoot DHCP Issues

Clients might face connectivity issues when they fail to obtain an IP address due to a lack of response from the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server.

To troubleshoot DHCP issues:

**1.** In the Marvis conversational assistant window, enter **tshoot client** followed by the MAC address or hostname of the client. In the following example, you'll see that Marvis detects DHCP issues in the network.

| IARVIS                                                      |       |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| Hello, Kumar! I'm Marvis, your virtual network assistant.   |       |      |
|                                                             |       | tsho |
| Checking Client r2d2 at site Live-Demo.                     |       |      |
| Here is what I found on Apr 10th between 12:00 AM to 9:57   | 7 PM: |      |
| DHCP Error → r2d2 failed due to dhcp discover unresponsive. |       |      |
| Limited Capacity →<br>Due to wireless interference.         | ¢     |      |
|                                                             |       |      |
|                                                             |       |      |
|                                                             |       |      |
|                                                             |       |      |
|                                                             |       |      |
|                                                             |       |      |
|                                                             |       |      |
|                                                             |       |      |
|                                                             |       |      |
| + Message                                                   |       |      |

**2.** Click **DHCP Error** to view the details. In the following example, you'll see that Marvis reports that a specific client is facing DHCP failures 100 percent of the time.

|                                                                                      | ~~~ ~ |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| MARVIS                                                                               | × -   |
| <del>&lt;</del>                                                                      |       |
| Unite - Vumant Per Mannie unur virtural naturarie areietant                          | -     |
| Client had DHCP failures 100% of the time on wireless LAN Mist_IoT.                  |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
| Site impact: This problem is client-specific. Most failures occurred on client r2d2. |       |
| Additional Information Dated Inform                                                  |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
| Failure Timeline 📮 Client Insights 📮 Scope of Impact -> Recommendation ->            |       |
|                                                                                      | _     |
|                                                                                      |       |
| Limited Capacity                                                                     |       |
| Due to Wretess Interference.                                                         |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
|                                                                                      |       |
| Message                                                                              |       |

You can investigate further by using the options displayed.

#### Scope of Impact

You can start by looking at the Scope of Impact that lists the successful and failed connection attempts. You can use the drop-down list on the right to check whether the client is failing on one WLAN/AP or multiple WLANs/APs.

| ÷                                                                                              |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Data Rumari in Manue vale visual pativary accessor                                             |        |
| Client had DHCP failures 100% of the time on wireless LAN Mist_IoT.                            |        |
| Site impact: This problem is client-specific. Most failures occurred on client r2d2.           |        |
| Additional information listed below:                                                           |        |
| Failure Timeline      Client Insights      Cope of Impact          → Recommendation          → |        |
| I Scope of Impart                                                                              |        |
| Failure Success                                                                                | wlan 🗸 |
|                                                                                                |        |
| Mist_loT                                                                                       |        |
| Live-Demo-NAC                                                                                  |        |
| Minis-Demo                                                                                     |        |
| NAC-demo-1hr                                                                                   |        |
| Guest Wi-Fi                                                                                    |        |

#### **Client Insights**

You can also click **Client Insights** to view all the client-related events. You can click the DHCP Timed Out event to view the details of the DHCP server where the DHCP requests are failing.

| LIVE DEMO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                        |                           |                   |                   | Change language (en)        |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Monitor Wireless Wir                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | red WAN Insights Client r2d2 ▼ 12:00 A | M Apr 10, 2024 — 9:57 PN  | 1 Apr 10, 2024 🔻  |                   |                             |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                        |                           |                   |                   |                             |  |  |
| 1200 AM Apr 10 - 9:57 PM Apr 10<br>1200 AM Apr 10 - 9:57 PM Apr 10<br>1200 AM Apr 10 - 9:57 PM Apr 10<br>1200 AM<br>120 Am Apr 10 - 9:57 PM Apr 10<br>1200 Am Apr 10 - 12:5 KB, 0.00 Mbps |                                        |                           |                   |                   |                             |  |  |
| Client Events 112                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5 Total 1 Good 1 Neutral 1124 Bad      |                           |                   |                   | < 1-1,000 of 1,126 🕽 🏛      |  |  |
| DHCP Timed Out UD_MHMD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9:57:19.680 PM Apr 10, 2024            | AD                        |                   | Number of Streams | 1                           |  |  |
| DHCP Timed Out @ LD_MHMD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 9:56:15.680 PM Apr 10, 2024            |                           |                   | Band              | 5 GH7                       |  |  |
| DHCP Timed Out UL_MHMD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9:55:10.681 PM Apr 10, 2024            | MAC Address               | 4a:bf:8e:93:5e:39 | Eailure Count     | 1                           |  |  |
| DHCP Timed Out 0 LD_MHMD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 9:54:05.682 PM Apr 10, 2024            | BSSID                     | d4:20:b0:f1:56:aa | Transaction ID    | 2011265101                  |  |  |
| DHCP Timed Out ULD_MHMD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9:53:00.681 PM Apr 10, 2024            | RSSI                      | -72 dBm           | Description       |                             |  |  |
| DHCP Timed Out ULD_MHMD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9:51:55.684 PM Apr 10, 2024            | SSID Mist_loT Description |                   | Description       | 4a-bf-8e-93-5e-39 on vlan 2 |  |  |
| DHCP Timed Out ULD_MHMD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9:49:45 581 PM Apr 10, 2024            | Protocol                  | 802.11ac          | Channel           | 36                          |  |  |
| DHCP Timed Out® LD_MHMD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9:48:42.680 PM Apr 10, 2024            |                           |                   |                   |                             |  |  |

You can download the dynamic packet capture for a specific event. Here's a sample packet capture for a client that experienced a DHCP Timed Out event.

| • •      | 136a7b0e-d77d-11ee-a28e-8724682509dd,pcap |                  |                 |          |                                               |  |  |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|--|--|
|          | 3 🕺 🗂 🚍 🐵 👌 📕                             | । ९ 🗢 🔿 😫        | 🔺 🗶 🗔 🗐         | € €      | <b>₹ ₹</b> <u>∏</u>                           |  |  |
| App      | ly a display filter <೫/>                  |                  |                 | -        |                                               |  |  |
| No.      | Time                                      | Source           | Destination     | Protocol | Length Info                                   |  |  |
|          | 1 2024-02-29 19:37:33.0753_               | . Apple_37:43:11 | Mist_fc:5e:58   | 802      | 112 Authentication, SN=939, FN=0, Flags=C     |  |  |
| <b>F</b> | 2 2024-02-29 19:37:35.2053_               | . 0.0.0.0        | 255.255.255.255 | DHCP     | 342 DHCP Discover - Transaction ID 0x852d44aa |  |  |
|          | 3 2024-02-29 19:37:37.7214_               | . 0.0.0.0        | 255.255.255.255 | DHCP     | 342 DHCP Discover - Transaction ID 0x852d44aa |  |  |
| L        | 4 2024-02-29 19:37:48.4332_               | . 0.0.0.0        | 255.255.255.255 | DHCP     | 342 DHCP Discover - Transaction ID 0x852d44ab |  |  |
|          | 5 2024-02-29 19:37:48.2431_               | . Apple_37:43:11 | Mist_fc:5e:58   | 802      | 112 Authentication, SN=1517, FN=0, Flags=C    |  |  |

| > Frame 2: 342 bytes on wire (2736 bits), 342 bytes captured (2736 bits) on interfe | 0000 ff ff ff ff ff ff e0 92 5c 37 43 11 08 00 45 00 ······· \7C···E· |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| > Ethernet II, Src: Apple_37:43:11 (e0:92:5c:37:43:11), Dst: Broadcast (ff:ff:ff:ff | 0010 01 48 a2 09 00 00 ff 11 18 9c 00 00 00 00 ff ff H ······         |
| > Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 0.0.0.0, Dst: 255.255.255.255                   | 0020 ff ff 00 44 00 43 01 34 e8 de 01 01 06 00 85 2dD.C.4             |
| User Datagram Protocol, Src Port: 68, Dst Port: 67                                  | 0030 44 aa 00 02 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00                     |
| Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (Discover)                                      | 0040 00 00 00 00 00 00 e0 92 5c 37 43 11 00 00 00 00 ······· \7C····· |
| by manife host contrigutation Protocot (biscover)                                   | 0050 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00                              |
|                                                                                     | 0060 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00                              |
|                                                                                     | 0070 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00                              |

## Troubleshoot PSK Failures

Marvis detects preshared key (PSK) failures when a large number of clients fail to authenticate to a PSK WLAN. A probable cause for this issue could be a recent PSK change that was not communicated to users.

To troubleshoot PSK failures:

**1.** In the Marvis conversational assistant window, enter **tshoot** followed by the MAC address or hostname of the client. In the following example, you'll see that Marvis reports an authorization issue due to an incorrect wireless password.

| MARVIS                                                                             |          |            | ×, =                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|-----------------------------|
| Hello, Kumar! I'm Marvis, your virtual network assistant.                          |          | _          |                             |
|                                                                                    |          | tsf        | noot everest in last 7 days |
| Checking Client everest-4 at site Live-Demo.                                       |          |            |                             |
| Here is what I found on Mar 25th 12:00 AM to Apr 1st 10:53 PM:                     |          |            |                             |
| Authorization Error → everest-4 failed due to incorrect WiFi password.             |          |            |                             |
| AP Restart<br>The AP restarted 1 times due to upgrade. The AP is currently online. | <i>→</i> |            |                             |
| Limited Capacity →<br>Due to wireless interference.                                |          | <b>Ф</b> Ф |                             |
|                                                                                    |          |            |                             |
|                                                                                    |          |            |                             |
| + Message                                                                          |          |            |                             |

2. Click Authorization Errors to view the details.

| MARVIS                                                                                               | ×    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Culle Vienad Be Mande unusidetal natured anderset                                                    |      |
| Client had authorization failures 20% of the time on wireless LAN Live_demo_do_not_remove.           |      |
| Site impact: This problem is affecting a small number of clients. Most failures occurred on AP LD_MF | IMD. |
| Additional information listed below:                                                                 |      |
| Failure Timeline IP     Client Insights IP     Scope of Impact +     Recommendation +                |      |
| everest-4 failed due to incorrect WiFi password.                                                     |      |
| AP Restart<br>The AP restarted 1 times due to upgrade. The AP is currently online.                   |      |
| Limited Capacity →<br>Due to wireless interference.                                                  |      |
|                                                                                                      |      |
|                                                                                                      |      |
| Message                                                                                              |      |

Investigate further by using the options displayed.

#### Scope of Impact

You can start by looking at the Scope of Impact that lists the successful and failed connection attempts. You can check whether the client is failing on one or multiple WLANs.

| MARVIS                                   |                                                                | ۴, –   |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <                                        | t the time on wireless LAN Live_demo_do_not_remove.            | _      |
| Site impact: This problem is affecting a | small number of clients. Most failures occurred on AP LD_MHMD. |        |
| Additional information listed below:     |                                                                |        |
| Failure Timeline 📮 Client Insights 📮     | Scope of Impact → Recommendation →                             |        |
| Scope of Impact                          |                                                                |        |
| Failure Success                          |                                                                | wlan 🗸 |
| Mist IoT                                 |                                                                |        |
| Live-Demo-NAC                            |                                                                |        |
| Minis-Demo                               | •                                                              |        |
| test-orion                               |                                                                |        |
| mac_Marvis_AP                            |                                                                |        |

#### **Client Insights**

You can click **Client Insights** to view all the events associated with the client. You can click the authorization failure event to see the reason for the failure as shown in the following example.

| Monitor 🔤                                     | ireless Wired W     | (AN Insights    | client everest  | • 12:00 AM  | M Mar 25, 2024 — 10:53 | PM Apr 1, 2024 💌  |                   | e                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | PVel                | Silvo Nino Cind |                 | Sense Like1 |                        |                   |                   |                                                    |
| 12:00 AM Mar 25 - 10<br>Mar 25<br>Total Bytes | :53 PM Apr 1        | MMMM            | Aur 27          | Mar 28      | Mar 29                 | Mar 50            | Mar 51            | 99+ 99+ 99+ 4 99+ 99+ 5                            |
| Client Event                                  | <b>S</b> 10079 Tota | I 605 Good 4    | 4766 Neutral 47 | 08 Bad      |                        |                   |                   | < 1-1,000 of 10,079 > 三                            |
| Deauthentication                              |                     | 7-53-02 000 04  | 4 Apr 1 2024    |             | AP                     | LD_MHMD           | Protocol          | 802.11ac                                           |
| AP Deauthentication                           | LD_WINWD            | 7:52:03.886 PM  | vi Apr 1, 2024  |             | MAC Address            | 50:32:37:e8:72:7e | Number of Streams | 3                                                  |
| Failure                                       |                     |                 |                 |             | Last Association       | 4.0 sec ago       | Band              | 5 GHz                                              |
| Authorization<br>Failure®                     | LD_MHMD             | 7:51:59.373 PI  | vl Apr 1, 2024  |             | Reason                 | 2                 | Description       | Reason code 2 "Previous                            |
| Client<br>Deauthentication                    | LD_MHMD             | 7:51:59.372 PM  | vi Apr 1, 2024  |             | BSSID                  | d4:20:b0:f1:56:a9 |                   | valid" MIC Failure - possible<br>PSK mismatch(14). |

### Troubleshoot RADIUS Authentication Failures

Clients might experience an 802.1x authentication failure when a RADIUS server is down or unreachable.

To troubleshoot RADIUS authentication failures:

**1.** In the Marvis conversational assistant window, enter **tshoot** followed by the name of the client. In the following example, you'll see that Marvis detects 802.1x authentication failures in the network.

| MARVIS                                                                                     |                     | ۰, –               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Hello, Kumarl I'm Marvis, your virtual network assistant.                                  |                     |                    |
|                                                                                            |                     | tshoot kputtaswamy |
| Troubleshooting kputtaswamy. Here is what I found on Apr 1st between 12:00 AM to 11:04 PM: |                     |                    |
| Client Mar: 2are4:c9:91:1b:59 IP: 10.100.1.72 Site: Live-Demo                              |                     |                    |
| Client Mac: f8:4d:89:7b:60:e9 IP: 192.168.2.143 Site: Live-Demo                            |                     |                    |
|                                                                                            | Troubleshoot Client | /@juniper.net      |
| Checking @juniper.net. Here is what I found on Apr 1st between 12:00 AM to 11:04 PM:       |                     |                    |
| Authorization Error<br>→                                                                   |                     |                    |
|                                                                                            |                     |                    |
|                                                                                            |                     |                    |
| * Miszelle                                                                                 |                     |                    |

2. Click Authentication Error to view the details.

| MARVIS                                                                                                  | * -                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Lalle Kumari I'm Manie unuruistual actuark serietaat                                                    |                     |
| Client had authorization failures 100% of the time on wireless LAN Live-Demo-NAC.                       |                     |
| Site impact: This problem is affecting a small number of clients. Most failures occurred on band 5 GHz. |                     |
| Additional information listed below:                                                                    |                     |
| Failure Timeline (IP)         Client Insights (IP)         Scope of Impact +         Recommendation +   |                     |
| Client Mac: 18:4 50:e9 IP: 192.168.2,143 Site: Live-Demo                                                |                     |
|                                                                                                         | Troubleshoot Client |
| Checking Juniper.net. Here is what I found on Apr 1st between 12:00 AM to 11:04 PM:                     |                     |
| Authorization Error<br>©juniper.net failed due to 802.1x authentication failure.                        |                     |
|                                                                                                         |                     |
| _                                                                                                       |                     |
| + Message                                                                                               |                     |

You can investigate further by using the options displayed.

#### Scope of Impact

You can start by looking at the Scope of Impact that lists the successful and failed connection attempts. You can check whether the client is failing on one or multiple WLANs.

| MARVIS                                                                                                  | × =    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Chille Kummel Pro Manuie unur vietual notwork necistant                                                 |        |
| Client had authorization failures 100% of the time on wireless LAN Live-Demo-NAC.                       |        |
| Site impact: This problem is affecting a small number of clients. Most failures occurred on band 5 GHz. |        |
| Additional information listed below:                                                                    |        |
| Failure Timeline      Client Insights      Corps of Impact →     Recommendation →                       |        |
| Scope of Impact                                                                                         |        |
| Failure Success                                                                                         | wlan 🗸 |
| Mist_IoT                                                                                                |        |
| Live-Demo-NAC                                                                                           |        |
| Minis-Demo                                                                                              |        |
| NAC-demo-1hr                                                                                            |        |
| NAC-demo-IoT-PSK                                                                                        |        |
| + Message                                                                                               |        |

#### **Client Insights**

You can click **Client Insights** to view all the events associated with the client. You can click the authorization failure event to see the reason for the failure as shown in the following example.

|                            |               | onymous                    |         |                     |                   |                     |                                                          |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 12:00 AM Apr 1 - 11:0      | 3 PM Apr 1    | 1000 AM                    | 9:00 AM | 2 7 10 2            | 6 8 6 2 30        | 12 12 4 4           | 9 4                                                      |
| Client Event               | S 118 Total   | 0 Good 61 Neutral 57 Bad   |         |                     |                   |                     | 五                                                        |
| AP Deauthentication        | LD_APEng      | 8:10:57.107 PM Apr 1, 2024 |         | AP                  | LD_APEng          | Protocol            | 802.11ax                                                 |
| Authorization              | LD_APEng      | 8:10:57.102 PM Apr 1, 2024 |         | MAC Address         | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59 | Number of Streams   | 2                                                        |
| Failure                    |               |                            |         | Last Association    | 81 sec ago        | Band                | 5 GHz                                                    |
| AP Deauthentication        | LD_RS_Support | 8:10:19.291 PM Apr 1, 2024 |         | Reason              | 2                 | Description         | Reason code 2 "Previous                                  |
| Authorization<br>Failure®  | LD_RS_Support | 8:10:19.284 PM Apr 1, 2024 |         | BSSID               | ac:23:16:fc:3f:95 |                     | authentication no longer<br>valid" 802.1x Auth Fail(23). |
| AP Deauthentication        | LD_Conf2      | 7:46:49.469 PM Apr 1, 2024 |         | RSSI                | -79 dBm           | Channel             | 136                                                      |
| Authorization<br>Failure 🖗 | LD_Conf2      | 7:46:49.461 PM Apr 1, 2024 |         | SSID                | Live-Demo-NAC     | Authentication Type | eap                                                      |
| Authorization<br>Failure 🕅 | LD_Conf2      | 7:43:57.644 PM Apr 1, 2024 |         | Download Packet Cap | oture             |                     |                                                          |

You can download the dynamic packet capture for a specific event. Here's a sample packet capture:

|                                                                                                   | 9fc49cc4-f09e-11ee-9799-cd  | 3c97fc004d.pca  | p                                     | • • • //////////////////////////////// |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 🖉 📕 🥖 🛞 🖿 🗂 🗙 🍊 🔍 🖷                                                                               | > 🖭 🛪 👲 🔲 🗐                 |                 | ι TT                                  |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Apply a display filter < %/>                                                                      |                             |                 |                                       |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                   | Destination                 | Protocol Length | Info                                  |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 2024-04-01 20:09:35.938431000 2a:e4:c9:91:1b                                                    | :59 Mist fc:3f:95           | 802.11 112      | Authentication, SN=1332.              | FN=0. Flags=C                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 2024-04-01 20:09:35.938614000 Mist fc:3f:95                                                     | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59           | 802.11 73       | Authentication, SN=0, FN              | I=0, Flags=                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 2024-04-01 20:09:35.940647000 2a:e4:c9:91:1b                                                    | :59 Mist_fc:3f:95           | 802.11 277      | Reassociation Request, S              | N=1333, FN=0, Flags=C                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 2024-04-01 20:09:35.948511000 Mist_fc:3f:95                                                     | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59           | 802.11 258      | Reassociation Response,               | SN=0, FN=0, Flags=                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 2024-04-01 20:09:35.953550000 Mist_fc:3f:95                                                     | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59           | EAP 86          | Request, Identity                     |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 2024-04-01 20:09:36.873954000 Gifa_0a:3f:1c                                                     | Broadcast                   | ARP 103         | Who has 10.220.220.1? Te              | ell 10.220.220.200                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 2024-04-01 20:09:38.962979000 Mist_fc:3f:95                                                     | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59           | EAP 86          | Request, Identity                     |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 2024-04-01 20:09:44.970594000 Mist_fc:3f:95                                                     | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59           | EAP 86          | Request, Identity                     |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 2024-04-01 20:09:56.993310000 Mist_fc:3f:95                                                     | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59           | EAP 86          | Request, Identity                     |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 2024-04-01 20:10:17.033301000 Mist_fc:3f:95                                                    | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59           | EAP 86          | Request, Identity                     |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 2024-04-01 20:10:37.065300000 Mist_fc:3f:95                                                    | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59           | EAP 86          | Request, Identity                     |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 2024-04-01 20:10:57.106117000 Mist_fc:3f:95                                                    | 2a:e4:c9:91:1b:59           | 802.11 69       | Deauthentication, SN=0,               | FN=0, Flags=                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                   |                             |                 |                                       |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                   |                             |                 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| > Frame 7: 86 bytes on wire (688 bits), 86 bytes capt                                             | ured (688 bits) on interfac | e unknown, id   | 0                                     | 0000 00 00 2b 00 6f 08 00 c0           |  |  |  |  |  |
| > Radiotap Header v0, Length 43                                                                   |                             |                 |                                       | 0010 00 00 00 10 18 00 03 00           |  |  |  |  |  |
| > 802.11 radio information                                                                        |                             |                 |                                       | 0030 e4 c9 91 1b 59 ac 23 16           |  |  |  |  |  |
| > IEEE 802.II QOS Data, Flags:F.                                                                  |                             |                 |                                       | 0040 95 10 00 05 00 aa aa 03           |  |  |  |  |  |
| > Logical-Link Control                                                                            |                             |                 | 6                                     | 0050 05 01 57 00 05 01                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vorcion: 802.1X 2004 (2)                                                                          |                             |                 |                                       |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type: EAR Backet (0)                                                                              |                             |                 |                                       |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| length: 5                                                                                         |                             |                 |                                       |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| <pre>v Extensible Authentication Protocol</pre>                                                   |                             |                 |                                       |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Code: Request (1)                                                                                 |                             |                 |                                       |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Id: 87                                                                                            |                             |                 |                                       |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Length: 5                                                                                         |                             |                 |                                       |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type: Identity (1)                                                                                |                             |                 |                                       |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                   |                             |                 |                                       |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                   |                             |                 |                                       |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                   |                             |                 |                                       |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 9fc49cc4-f09e-11ee-9799-cd3c97/c004d.pcap Packets: 12 - Displayed: 12 (100.0%) Profile: Default |                             |                 |                                       |                                        |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Troubleshoot a Device or Site by Using APIs**

You can use the troubleshoot API to troubleshoot devices and sites from an external portal. Devices that you can troubleshoot include clients (wired and wireless), access points (APs), switches, and WAN Edges. You can also use the APIs to troubleshoot sites for wired, wireless, and WAN issues.

To use the Marvis APIs, you must have:

- A valid observer API token.
- Marvis subscription at the organization level.
- MAC address of the device (if you want to troubleshoot a device)
- Site ID or site name (if you want to troubleshoot a site)

Here are the details of the API queries:

• To troubleshoot a device:

GET /api/v1/orgs/:org\_id/troubleshoot?mac=:device\_mac

If you know the hostname or username of the device, use the search API (/clients/search or /devices/ search) to get the MAC address.

You can also include the site\_id option if you want the troubleshoot response to be fetched for a device in a specific site. Include the start and end options if you want the troubleshoot response for a specific duration.

• To troubleshoot a site:

GET /api/v1/orgs/:org\_id/troubleshoot?site\_id=:siteid

You can also include the type option if you want the troubleshoot response to be fetched for a specific network issue—wired, WAN, or wireless. Note that the default type is wireless. If you have only a WAN or wired deployment, then ensure that you specify the type. Include the start and end options if you want the troubleshoot response for a specific duration.

The API query fetches a text-based response containing the problem category, reason, description, and recommendation (if applicable). Here are some sample results:

• Troubleshoot a device (wireless client)

https://api.mist.com/api/v1/orgs/9777c1a0-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f/troubleshoot? mac=50:xx:xx:xx:c2

| $\leftarrow \  \   \rightarrow \  \   G$ | 25 api.mist.com/api/v1/orgs/9777c1a0-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f/troubleshoot?mac=50: c2                              | ● ☆ ◎ 亞 □          |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| J Subscription                           | Cha                                                                                                                   | 🗅 Ali B            |
| C                                        | Django REST framework                                                                                                 | kswamy@mistsys.com |
|                                          | Create Org / Get Update Delete Org / Get Troubleshoot                                                                 |                    |
| (                                        | Get Troubleshoot                                                                                                      | OPTIONS GET +      |
|                                          | GET /api/v1/orgs/9777c1a0-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f/troubleshoot?mac=50:                                            |                    |
|                                          | <pre>HTTP 200 OK<br/>Allow: OPTIONS, GET<br/>Content-Type: application/json<br/>Vary: Accept {     "results": [</pre> |                    |

• Troubleshoot a device (wired client)

https://api.mist.com/api/v1/orgs/9777c1a0-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f/troubleshoot? mac=3c:xx:xx:xx:46

| $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ | C 23 api.mist.com/api/v1/orgs/9777c1a0-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f/troubleshoot?mac=3c:6 6 | ९ ☆ 0 छ । □ 8                         |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| J Subscrip               | ption Cha                                                                                  | 🗅 All Bookn                           |
|                          | Django REST framework                                                                      | kswamy@mistsys.com                    |
|                          | Create Org / Get Update Delete Org / Get Troubleshoot                                      |                                       |
|                          | Get Troubleshoot                                                                           | OPTIONS GET -                         |
|                          | GET /api/v1/orgs/9777c1a0-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f/troubleshoot?mac=3 7:46              |                                       |
|                          | HTTP 200 OK<br>Allow: OPTIONS, GET<br>Content-Type: application/json<br>Vary: Accept       |                                       |
|                          | <pre>{     "results": [</pre>                                                              | 7. Longest consecutive latency was ex |

• Troubleshoot a site (wireless)

https://api.mist.com/api/v1/orgs/9777c1a0-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f/troubleshoot? site\_id=978c48e6-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f

| ← → C (= api.mist.com/api/v1/orgs/9777c1a0-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f/troubleshoot?site_id=978c48e6-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f Subscription Cha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ul> <li>Q ☆     <li>③ ♪     <li>□ All Bookma</li> </li></li></ul>  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Django REST framework                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | kswamy@mistsys.com                                                  |
| Create Org / Get Update Delete Org / Get Troubleshoot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                     |
| Get Troubleshoot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | OPTIONS GET -                                                       |
| GET /api/v1/orgs/9777c1a0-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f/troubleshoot?site_id=978c48e6-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                     |
| HTTP 200 OK<br>Allow: OPTIONS, GET<br>Content-Type: application/json<br>Vary: Accept                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| <pre>{     "results": [         {             "category": "Connectivity",             "reason": "Wifi Interference",             "treason": "Wifi Interference",             "text": "Clients in the site experienced limited RF capacity 66% of the time. Most of the failures occurred on AP             "recommendation": "1. Make use of radio management for automatic channel, power allocation. 2. Lower the minimum             "site_id": "978c48e6-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f"         }         /,         "start": 1702264527,         "end": 1702264527,         //         //         //</pre> | LD_DataScience and SSID Live_dr<br>power configured in radio manage |

• Troubleshoot a site (wired)

https://api.mist.com/api/v1/orgs/9777c1a0-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f/troubleshoot? site\_id=978c48e6-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f&type=wired



• Troubleshoot a site (WAN)

https://api.mist.com/api/v1/orgs/9777c1a0-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f/troubleshoot? site\_id=978c48e6-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f&type=wan

| ← → J Subscript | C (25 api.mist.com/api/v1/orgs/9777c1a0-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f/troubleshoot?site_id=978c48e6-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f&type=wan | <ul> <li>&lt; ☆</li> <li>○</li> <li>☆</li> <li>◇</li> <li>☆</li> <li>◇</li> <li>◇&lt;</li></ul> | All Bo |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|                 | Django REST framework                                                                                                                  | kswamy@mistsys.co                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | m      |
|                 | Create Org / Get Update Delete Org / Get Troubleshoot                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |
|                 | Get Troubleshoot                                                                                                                       | OPTIONS GET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -      |
|                 | GET /api/v1/orgs/9777cla0-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f/troubleshoot?site_id=978c48e6-6ef6-11e6-8bbf-02e208b2d34f&type=wan               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |
|                 | HTTP 200 OK<br>Allow: GET, OPTIONS<br>Content-Type: application/json<br>Vary: Accept                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |
|                 | <pre>{     "results": [</pre>                                                                                                          | ateway SSR-Test device a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | und k  |

You can view the API documentation at https://api.mist.com/api/v1/docs/Org#troubleshoot.